

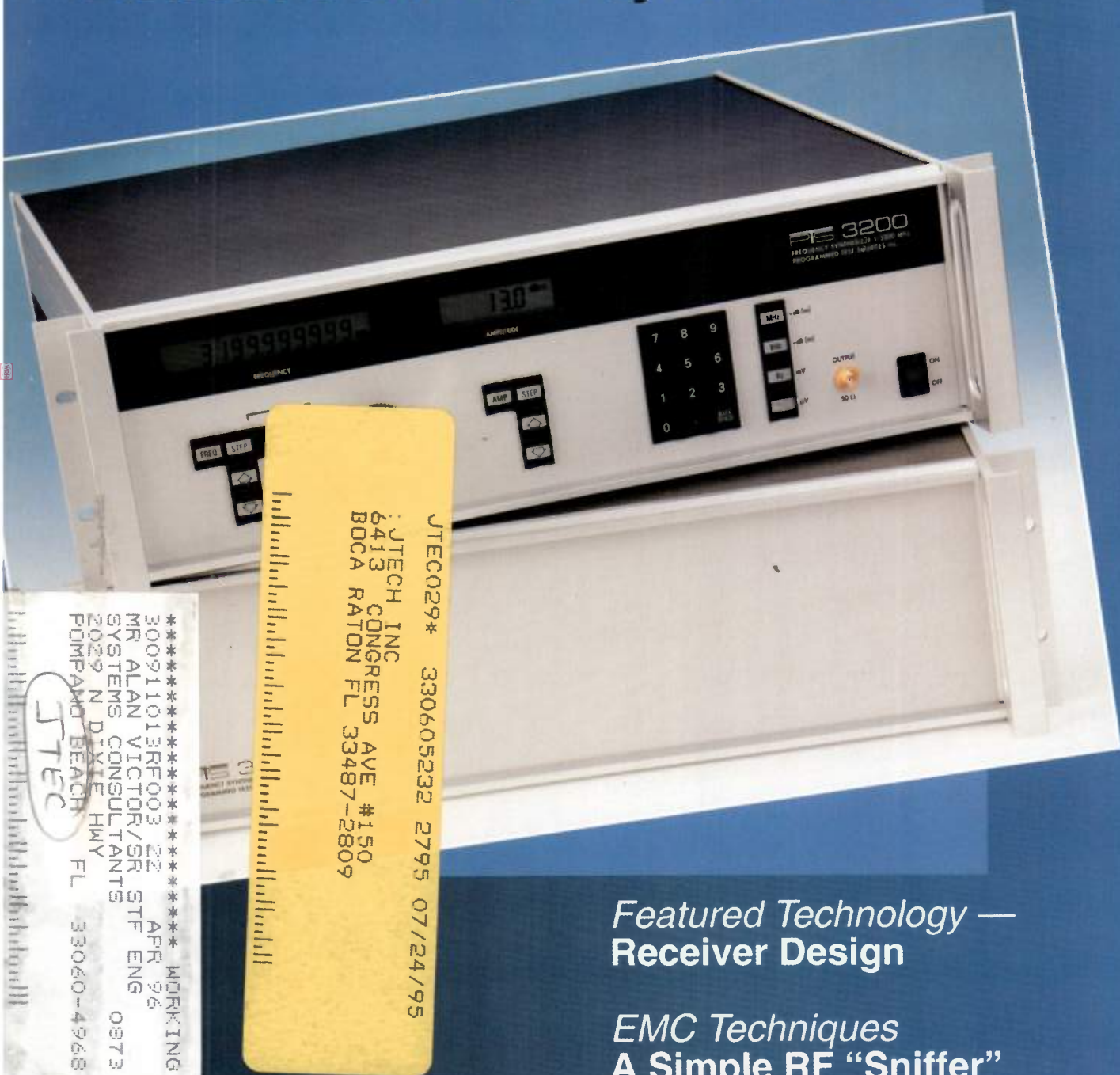
WIRELESS  
16 YRS  
LEADERSHIP

# RF design<sup>TM</sup>

engineering principles and practices

July 1995

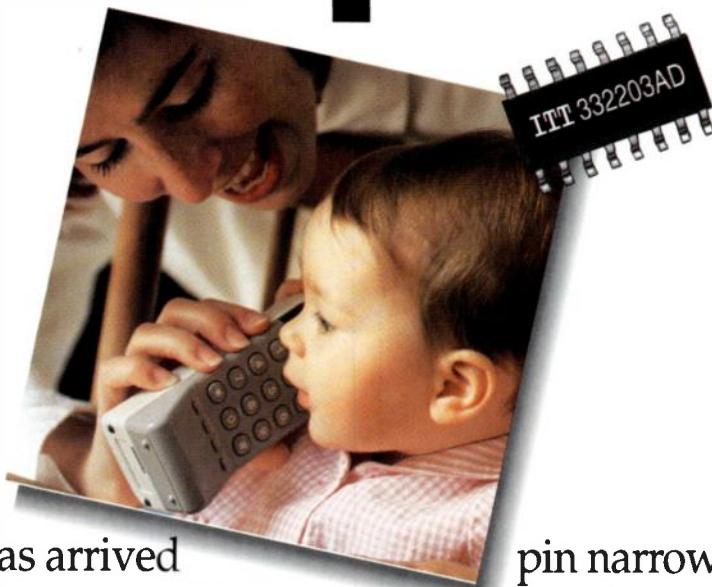
## Wireless Test Systems Benefit from New Synthesizer



*Featured Technology —*  
**Receiver Design**

*EMC Techniques*  
**A Simple RF “Sniffer”**

# European Correspondent.



DECT has arrived and Europe's going cordless. It's a huge market and you can write yourself a great profit story...if you have the right correspondent.

And here it is: ITT's new 400 mW, 28 dB power gain RFIC power amplifier for DECT.

It requires only a single 3.6 volt battery, yet this 1880 -1900 MHz amplifier tolerates any mismatch in pulsed or CW operation. And, it produces an RF output signal strong enough to overcome filter and switch losses in the T/R path.

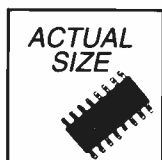
Like any good correspondent, it keeps a low profile. Its small 16-

pin narrow body SOIC plastic package can fit into any design. It offers 50 $\Omega$  input/output impedance. And it's tough and stable enough to handle any assignment.

It will make the most of your communications. With constant input VSWR in either the on or off state, it provides a constant load for your drive signal.

Don't risk getting written off in this competitive new market.

Call us at 703-563-3949 or fax us at 703-563-3935 for more information on this important new ITT correspondent.

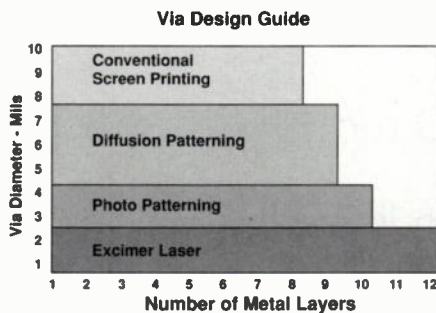
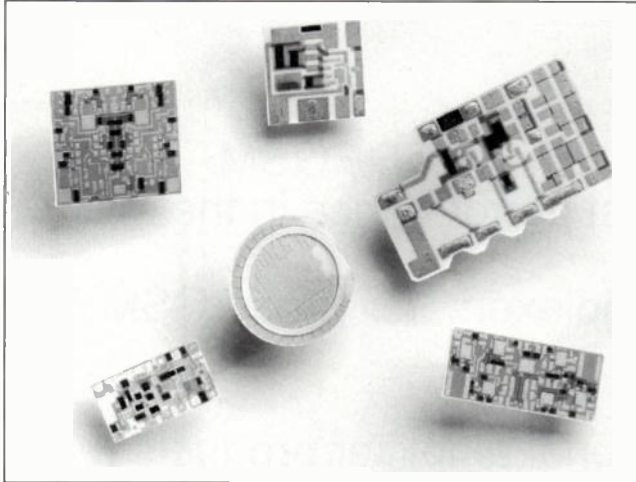


# ITT GTC



## Custom Thick Film Circuits

Barry Industries is a leader in thick film technology. Because of our high degree of vertical integration, we are able to provide standard thick film processes, along with state of the art manufacturing capabilities, such as Diffusion Patterning, Photo Patterning and Excimer Laser Via Drilling. This enables us to attain extremely high circuit densities and up to 12 metal layers in production.



## Design Guidelines

### Standard Design Capabilities:

Number of Metal Layers	1 to 8
Thru Hole Metallization	1.5:1 Aspect Ratio
Edge Metallization	80% to 100%
Selective Plating	Gold and Nickel
Selective Soldering	Sn 62, 63, 96 Au/Ge
	Au/Sn Pb/In
Resistance Tolerance	1%, 2%, 5% and 10%
Resistance Range	.1 ohm to 100 gigohm
Minimum Via Diameter	.008"
Selective Edge Metallization	.050"/.050" Pitch
Line Width/Spacing	.005"/.005"
CAD Capability	

### Advanced Design Capabilities:

Number of Metal Layers	8 to 12
Thru Hole Metallization	4.0:1 Aspect Ratio
Minimum Via Diameter	.001 - Excimer Laser Produced
	.002 - Photo Patterning Produced
	.004 - Diffusion Patterning Produced
Selective Edge Metallization	.030"/.030" Pitch
Line/Width Spacing	.002"/.002"

### Standard Substrate Materials

Alumina 96% also 99%	Aluminum Nitride
Beryllium Oxide	Ferrite

### Quality Assurance:

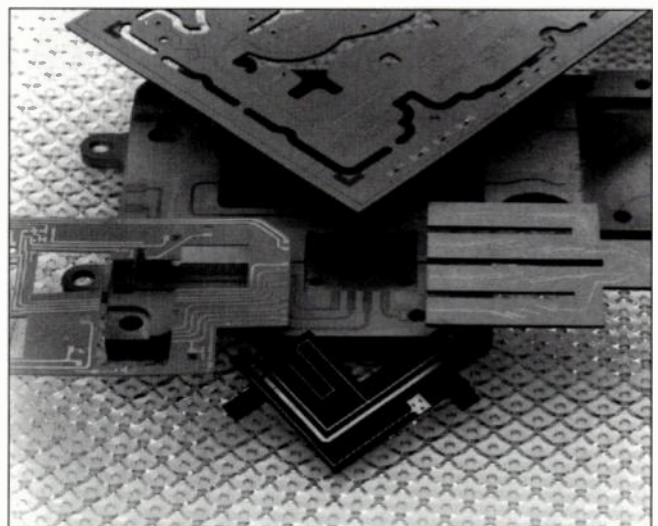
Inspection system complies with MIL-STD-45208. Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662. Test laboratory is capable of performing quality conformance inspection using the methods of MIL-STD-202, MIL-STD-883 and MIL-R-55342. Please consult the factory with your questions and your special design needs. We can solve your thick film problems.

## Microwave PTFE (Teflon®) Circuit Boards

Barry Industries is a leading manufacturer of PTFE circuits for the microwave industry, using MIL-P-13949 specified material as well as specialty laminates for both military and commercial applications.

### Commercial Grade & Specialty Laminates

TMM (Thermally Stable Microwave Material)  
 R04000 Series (Woven Glass, Ceramic, Thermoset)  
 R03000 Series (Ceramic Filled, Commercial Grade)  
 CLTE & TLE (Low Z-Axis CTE)  
 TLC (Low Cost Microwave Applications)



**Barry Industries, Inc.**

67 Mechanic Street, Attleboro, MA 02703  
 Tel: (508) 226-3350 Fax: (508) 226-3317

INFO/CARD 35



**Indutec Corporation**

PO Box 4328 Fayetteville, AR 72702 Tel. 501 444 6548 Fax 501 444 6546

## Products:

Directional Couplers for Cellular, PCS / GSM.  
Precision, low cost, Highest performance in the industry.

Diplexers, Duplexers, Multiplexers, for PCS / GSM /  
Cellular and beyond.

Tower mounted, Bi-Directional amplifier products for PCS

Bandpass filters for Cellular and PCS.

Delay lines for feedforward, IMD reduction systems.

Load pull diplexers / triplexers to linearize Power  
Amplifiers.

We are an agile provider. We can supply in days what others  
say, "promise" weeks to deliver!

We have a wealth of knowlege and experience, why not let us  
share it with you?

If you call today with a requirement, you will have a response  
by the end of the day--no one will go home until your request is  
properly responded. No excuses.

We work 7 days a week to satisfy your needs.

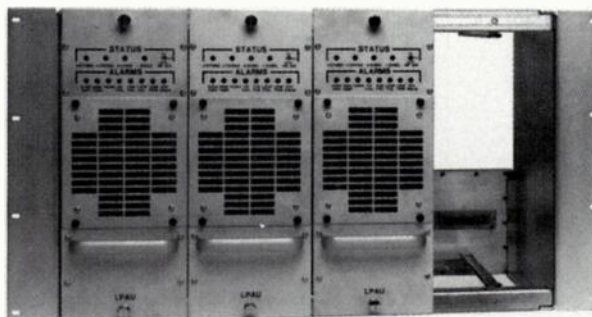
All you have to do is call or fax your request.



# High Power Multichannel Feedforward Amplifiers

## Linear Technology For **CDMA/TDMA/Analog** Applications

- 25 Watt Average/250 Watt Peak Power
- Expandable (25W, 50W, 75W, 100W)
- Intermodulation Of -60dBc
- Hot Swap Capability/Redundancy
- Rack Mountable in 19" or 26" Racks
- Dimensions 14.0" x 5.5" x 16.0"
- Field Proven
- Remote Status/Fault Monitoring



FREQUENCY RANGE	869 - 894 MHZ
POWER OUTPUT	25 Watts Average Minimum/Per Module
INTERMODULATION DISTORTION	60 DBC Minimum
RF GAIN	58 DB Minimum
POWER OUTPUT STABILITY	$\pm 0.6$ DB @ $27 \pm 1$ VDC
OUTPUT PORT RETURN LOSS	18 DB Minimum
OUTPUT PROTECTION	Mismatch Protected (Isolator)
POWER INPUT	-10 DBM
INPUT PORT RETURN LOSS	14 DB Minimum
HARMONICS	-45 DBC Minimum
SPURIOUS	-60 DBC Minimum
DUTY CYCLE	Continuous
DC INPUT POWER	+27 VDC $\pm 1$ VDC, 15 Amps (Typ) @ 25 W Operational +22 V to +30 VDC
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	+10° to +50°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE	-40° to +85°C
OPERATING HUMIDITY	20% - 80% RH (Non-Condensing)
STORAGE HUMIDITY	5% - 95% RH (Non-Condensing)
CONNECTOR DC	STUD
CONNECTOR (RF OUTPUT)	N-Type
CONNECTOR (RF INPUT)	SMA
ALARMS Over Power, VSWR, DC Failure, High Temperature, Loop Failure, Low Power, Fan Failure	MONITORS Forward Power Reverse Power
FORCED AIR COOLING	Dual Fan



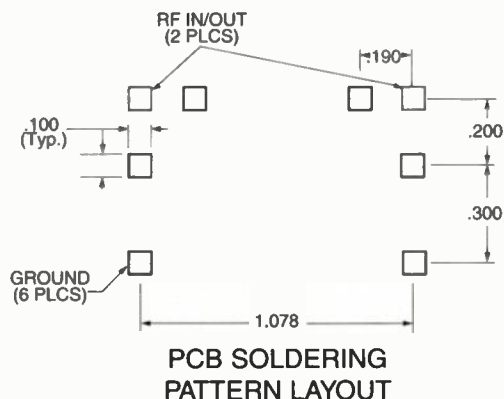
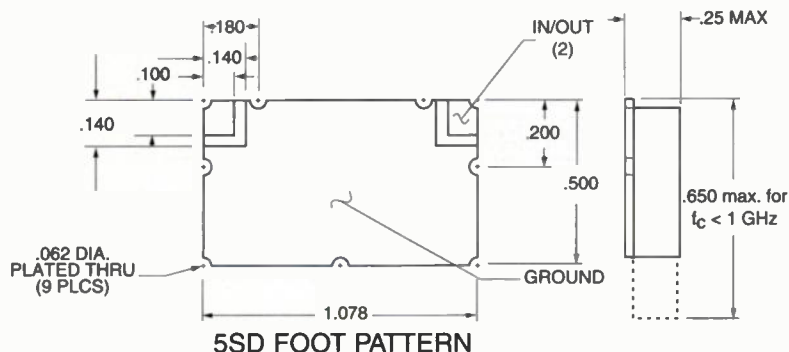
*We Design and Manufacture RF Power Amplifiers*

17500 Gillette Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-5610 • 714-757-0530 • FAX 714-757-0941

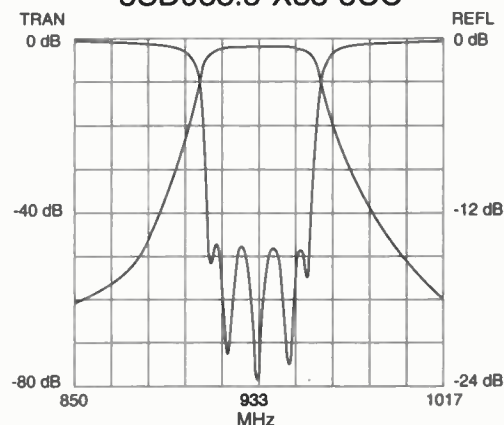
# CERAMIC FILTERS

Part Number	Center Freq. (MHz)	BW (MHz)	BW I.L (dBa max.)	VSWR in BW	DELAY MIN/ MAX(ns)	Rejection dBc/MHz	Application
5SD836.5-X25-5CC	836.5	25	3.0	2.0	26/35	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
5SD881.5-X25-5CC	881.5	25	3.0	2.0	26/35	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
5SD964.0-X25-5CC	964.0	25	3.0	2.0	26/35	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
5SD902.5-X25-5CC	902.5	25	3.0	2.0	26/35	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
5SD947.5-X25-5CC	947.5	25	3.0	2.0	26/35	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
5SD888.5-X33-5CC	888.5	33	3.7	2.0	26/42	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-TACS
5SD933.5-X33-5CC	933.5	33	3.7	2.0	26/42	50 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-TACS
5SD886.0-X2-5CC	886.0	2	3.4	2.0	36/39	45 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
5SD931.0-X2-5CC	931.0	2	3.4	2.0	35/38	45 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
5SD904.0-X2-5CC	904.0	2	3.4	2.0	35/38	45 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
5SD906.0-X2-5CC	906.0	2	3.4	2.0	35/38	45 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
5SD926.0-X2-5CC	926.0	2	3.4	2.0	35/38	45 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
5SD915.0-X26-5CC	915.0	26	2.8	2.0	24/31	45 dBc@Fc+/-70	ISM
5SD2450-X100-5CC	2450.0	100	2.7	2.0	9/18	40 dBc@Fc+/-150	ISM
5SD1227-X10-5CC	1227.0	10	3.7	2.0	31/35	30 dBc@Fc+/-35	GPS
5SD1575-X10-5CC	1575.0	10	4.2	2.0	31/35	30 dBc@Fc+/-35	GPS
5SD1542-X34-5CC	1542.0	34	3.5	2.0	22/31	50 dBc@Fc+/-85	INMARSAT
5SD1643.5-X34-5CC	1643.5	34	3.5	2.0	21/30	50 dBc@Fc+/-85	INMARSAT
5SD1747.5-X75-5CC	1747.5	75	3.5	2.0	13/27	15 dBc@Fc+/-60	PCN
5SD1842.5-X75-5CC	1842.5	75	3.5	2.0	13/27	15 dBc@Fc+/-60	PCN
5SD1880-X60-5CC	1880.0	60	4.0	2.0	14/27	42 dBc@Fc+/-100	PCS
5SD1960-X60-5CC	1960.0	60	4.0	2.0	14/27	42 dBc@Fc+/-100	PCS
5SD2442.5-X90-5CC	2442.5	90	3.5	2.0	10/19	40 dBc@Fc+/-130	Wireless LAN

The size shown is a standard used by Lark to facilitate a low cost, easily reproducible unit. Should you require another size, please submit all of your requirements - both electrical and mechanical. This will enable Lark Engineering to quote the optimum design for your application.



**5SD933.5-X33-5CC**



**Lark Engineering Company™**

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.

27282 Calle Arroyo

San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

PHONE (714) 240-1233

FAX (714) 240-7910

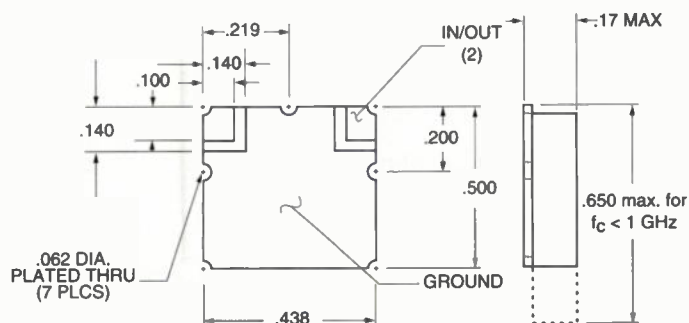
© 1995 Lark Engineering Co.



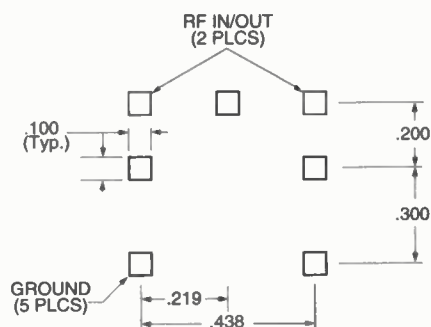
# CERAMIC FILTERS

Part Number	Center Freq. (MHz)	BW (MHz)	BW I.L (dBa max.)	VSWR in BW	DELAY MIN/ MAX(ns)	Rejection dBc/MHz	Application
3SD836.5-X25-3CC	836.5	25	3.0	2.0	15/22	30 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
3SD881.5-X25-3CC	881.5	25	3.0	2.0	15/22	30 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
3SD964.0-X25-3CC	964.0	25	3.0	2.0	15/22	30 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
3SD902.5-X25-3CC	902.5	25	3.0	2.0	15/22	30 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
3SD947.5-X25-3CC	947.5	25	3.0	2.0	15/22	30 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-AMPS
3SD888.5-X33-3CC	888.5	33	4.0	2.0	14/21	27 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-TACS
3SD933.5-X33-3CC	933.5	33	4.0	2.0	14/21	27 dBc@Fc+/-77.5	Cellular-TACS
3SD886.0-X2-3CC	886.0	2	3.0	2.0	18/21	22 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
3SD931.0-X2-3CC	931.0	2	3.0	2.0	19/22	22 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
3SD904.0-X2-3CC	904.0	2	3.0	2.0	19/22	22 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
3SD906.0-X2-3CC	906.0	2	3.0	2.0	19/22	22 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
3SD926.0-X2-3CC	926.0	2	3.0	2.0	19/22	22 dBc@Fc+/-45	Cordless Phone
3SD915.0-X26-3CC	915.0	26	3.0	2.0	15/21	25 dBc@Fc+/-70	ISM
3SD2450-X100-3CC	2450.0	100	1.9	2.0	4/8	30 dBc@Fc+/-300	ISM
3SD1227-X10-3CC	1227.0	10	3.7	2.0	20/23	18 dBc@Fc+/-35	GPS
3SD1575-X10-3CC	1575.0	10	4.2	2.0	20/22	18 dBc@Fc+/-35	GPS
3SD1542-X34-3CC	1542.0	34	3.4	2.0	12/18	25 dBc@Fc+/-85	INMARSAT
3SD1643.5-X34-3CC	1643.5	34	3.4	2.0	12/18	25 dBc@Fc+/-85	INMARSAT
3SD1747.5-X75-3CC	1747.5	75	2.1	2.0	5.5/9.5	12 dBc@Fc+/-100	PCN
3SD1842.5-X75-3CC	1842.5	75	2.1	2.0	5.5/9.5	12 dBc@Fc+/-100	PCN
3SD1880-X60-3CC	1880.0	60	2.0	2.0	6/10	30 dBc@Fc+/-200	PCS
3SD1960-X60-3CC	1960.0	60	2.0	2.0	6/10	30 dBc@Fc+/-200	PCS
3SD2442.5-X90-3CC	2442.5	90	1.8	2.0	4.5/7	30 dBc@Fc+/-300	Wireless LAN

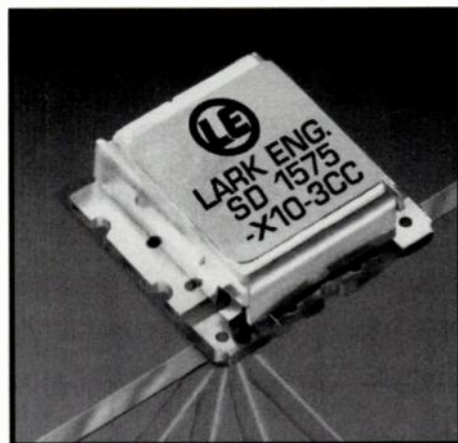
The size shown is a standard used by Lark to facilitate a low cost, easily reproducible unit. Should you require another size, please submit all of your requirements - both electrical and mechanical. This will enable Lark Engineering to quote the optimum design for your application.



SD FOOT PATTERN



PCB SOLDERING PATTERN LAYOUT



**Lark Engineering Company™**

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.

27282 Calle Arroyo

San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

PHONE (714) 240-1233

FAX (714) 240-7910

© 1995 Lark Engineering Co.



## **T/R UHF POWER AMPLIFIER SUBSYSTEM 225 - 400 MHZ 100 WATTS**

- o UHF HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER WITH PREAMPLIFIER
- o CURRENT LIMITING
- o THERMAL SHUTDOWN
- o Tx/Rx SWITCHING BY BOTH PTT & RF SENSE  
Switching speed  $\leq$  30 milliseconds.
- o HIGH EFFICIENCY (minimizes cooling requirements)
- o RUGGED                      o SMALL SIZE

### Subsystem Specifications

Frequency:	225 - 400 MHz	Size:	9.0" X 5" X 1.5"
DC Supply:	22 - 30 VDC	Weight:	< 5 lbs
Altitude:	50,000 ft.	Temperature:	-54°C to +90°C.
Connectors:	One Power/Control Connector Type N,TNC or SMA input/output		
Cooling:	Conduction cooling.	Vibration, Shock:	110 G

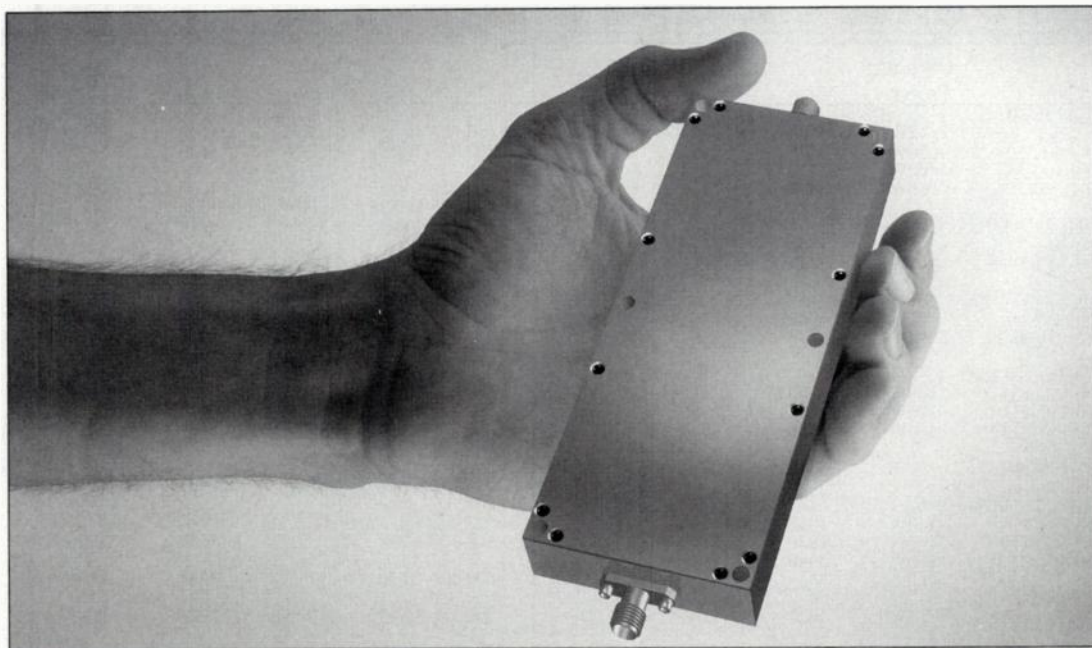
### High Power Amplifier (HPA) Specifications

Power:	100W CW typical	Gain:	8 - 10 dB typical (Higher gain available)
Input/Out VSWR:	Compatible with 50 ohm system. (HPA is rugged and tolerant of mismatches.)		

### Pre-amplifier with integrated 1 W limiter

Gain: 10 dB minimum      NF: 3 - 4 dB typical at 25°C

## 30 WATT UHF POWER AMPLIFIER



- o **ULTRA HIGH EFFICIENCY**
- o **SMALL SIZE**
- o **BATTERY-OPERATED**
- o **RUGGED**

<b>OUTPUT POWER:</b>	<b>30 Watts cw</b>	<b>FREQUENCY:</b>	<b>340 - 370 MHz</b>
<b>DC VOLTAGE:</b>	<b>12 VDC</b>	<b>GAIN:</b>	<b>40 dB</b>
<b>EFFICIENCY:</b>	<b>40% minimum</b>	<b>ENABLE/DIS:</b>	<b>0 to 5 VDC</b>
<b>CONNECTORS:</b>	<b>SMA Female</b>	<b>TEMPERATURE:</b>	<b>- 30 to 80 °C</b>
<b>SIZE:</b>	<b>4.75" x2.0" x 0.5"</b>		

LCF ENTERPRISES  
651 Via Alondra, Unit 712  
Camarillo, CA 93012 USA

Phone: 805-388-8454  
FAX: 805-389-5393



# RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

(Standard or Custom)

**1 MHz - 2 GHz**



**1 W - 1 kW**

Part No.	Output Power	Gain	MODULES		Part No.	Output Power	Gain	MODULES	
			DC Supply	PKG				DC Supply	PKG
2 MHz - 30 MHz					400-225-50-10	50W	10dB	24/28V	A1
30-2-5-35	5W	35dB	24/28V	E3	400-225-50-18	50W	18dB	24/28V	A2
30-2-50-35	50W	35dB	24/28V	E3	400-225-50-35	50W	35dB	24/28V	A3
30-2-100-35	100W	35dB	28V	E3	400-225-100-10				
30-2-200-35	200W	35dB	28V	E3	400-225-100-18	100W	18dB	28V	A2
30 MHz - 100 MHz					400-225-100-35	100W	35dB	28V	A3
100-30-5-35	5W	35dB	24/28V	E3	225 MHz - 600 MHz				
100-30-100-35	100W	35dB	28V	E3	600-225-30-10	30W	10dB	24/28V	A1
50 MHz - 150 MHz					600-225-30-18	30W	18dB	24/28V	A2
150-50-2-40	2W	40dB	12/15V	C3	600-225-30-30	30W	30dB	24/28V	A3, B3
150-50-100-35	100W	35dB	28V	A3	400 MHz - 600 MHz				
150 MHz - 200 MHz					600-400-30-10	30W	10dB	24/28V	A1
200-150-100-10	100W	10dB	28V	A1	600-400-30-18	30W	18dB	24/28V	A2
200-150-100-18	100W	18dB	28V	A2	600-400-30-30	30W	30dB	24/28V	A3, B3
200-150-100-35	100W	35dB	28V	A3	925 MHz				
200-150-200-35	200W	35dB	28V	A3	925-1-8	1W	8dB	12/15V	D1
50 MHz - 250 MHz					100 MHz - 500 MHz				
250-50-200-10	160W	10dB	28V	A1	500-100-5-30	5W	30dB	24/28V	A3
250-50-200-18	160W	18dB	28V	A2	500-100-10-30	10W	30dB	24/28V	A3
250-50-200-35	160W	35dB	28V	A3	500-100-100-30	100W	30dB	28V	A3
50 MHz - 400 MHz					500 MHz - 1000 MHz				
400-50-1-30	1W	30dB	12/15V	C3	1000-500-10-8	10W	8dB	24/28V	A1
225 MHz - 400 MHz					1000-500-10-16	10W	16dB	24/28V	A2
400-225-1-35	1W	35dB	12/15V	C3	1000-500-10-30	10W	30dB	24/28V	A3
400-225-10-35	10W	35dB	24/28V	A3	10 MHz - 1200 MHz				
400-225-30-10	30W	10dB	24/28V	A1	1200-10-10-30	10W	30dB	24/28V	A3
400-225-30-18	30W	18dB	24/28V	A2					
400-225-30-35	30W	35dB	24/28V	A3, B3					

\* Test Fixture (Option "B") includes heat sink, fan, thermal shutdown, and electrical fuse protection

\*\* Rack-mount amplifiers: 120 Vac - 60 Hz / 240 Vac - 50 Hz

## MODULES - SMALL SIZE • HIGH EFFICIENCY

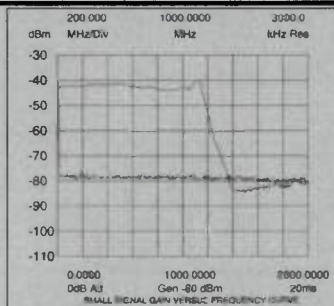


- 200 watts
- 150 - 200 MHz
- 55% overall efficiency
- 35 dB gain
- 4.84" x 2.0" x 1.0"



- 100 watts
- 225 - 400 MHz
- 45% overall efficiency
- 10 dB gain
- 3.0" x 2.0" x 1.0"

## SYSTEMS - LOW COST • RUGGED PROTECTION



- 10 MHz - 1200 MHz
- 10 watts CW
- 40 dB
- 19" x 7" x 18"
- 35 lbs maximum

LCF ENTERPRISES • 651 Via Alondra, # 712 • Camarillo 93012 USA • Phone: 805-388-8454 • FAX: 805-389-5393



# TEMEX STANDARD 10.7MHZ MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

## CHANNEL SPACING FOR 12.5 • 20 • 25 AND 50KHZ

ELECTRONICS, INC.

CRYSTALS • CRYSTAL FILTERS • L/C FILTERS

NO. POLES	TEMEX P/N	PASSBAND		STOPBAND				LOSS	RIPPLE	ULT. REJ	TERM. (Rp//Cp)
		dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN	OHM/PF
2	TE5000	3	3.75	20	18.0	--	---	2	1.0	50	1800//+4
4	TE5010	3	3.75	30	14.0	--	---	3	2.0	60	1500//+3
6	TE5020	6	3.75	60	12.5	--	---	4	2.0	70	1500//+3
8	TE5030	6	3.75	60	10.0	90	12.5	5	2.0	80	1500//+3
2	TE5040	3	6.5	20	30.0	--	---	1	1.0	50	2700//0
4	TE5050	3	6.5	30	15.0	--	---	2	2.0	75	3100//0
6	TE5060	6	6.5	60	19.5	--	---	3	2.0	90	3100//0
8	TE5070	6	6.5	60	13.0	80	17.5	4	2.0	100	3100//0
2	TE5080	3	7.5	20	35.0	--	---	1	1.0	50	3000//0
4	TE5090	3	7.5	30	17.5	--	---	2	2.0	75	3300//0
6	TE5100	6	7.5	60	22.5	--	---	3	2.0	90	3300//0
8	TE5110	6	7.5	60	15.0	80	20.0	3	2.0	100	3300//0
2	TE5120	3	15.0	20	70.0	--	---	1	1.0	35	5000//1
4	TE5130	3	15.0	30	35.0	--	---	2	2.0	60	5000//1
6	TE5140	6	15.0	60	45.0	--	---	2	2.0	90	5000//1
8	TE5150	6	15.0	60	30.0	80	40.0	3	2.0	100	5000//1

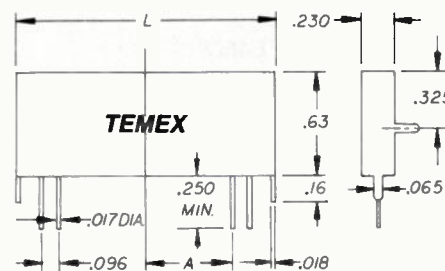
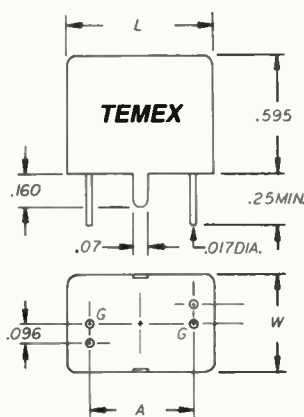
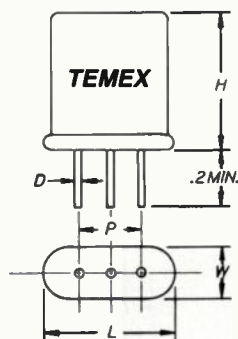
### NOTES:

- Maximum inband ripple over temp. range -20°C to 70°C.
- Parallel termination capacity is adjusted for optimum filter response. Nominal parallel capacity, Cp: ±3pf. Impedance, Rp specified above.
- A tandem set is a combination of matched 2 pole filter units making up multipole filters [example: 4 pole response; (2) 2 pole units-matches.]
- These models available in other packages not shown below.

TO ORDER: TEMEX P/N and PACKAGE TYPE: Example: TE5100M5.

# POLES	PACKAGE SELECTION
2	M3 or 4
4	M3 or 4(x2)M5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
6	M3 or 4(x3)M5, 6, 8 or 9
8	M3 or 4(x4)M6 or 9

(x2)=2 cases (x3)=3 cases (x4)=4 cases



PKG	L	W	H	P	D
M3	.435	.185	.45/.53	.192	.017
M4	.750	.350	.750	.486	.030

HC-18/3:M3 HC-6/3:M4  
HC-49/3:M3

PKG	L	W	A
M5	.590	.470	.354
M6	.745	.496	.528

PKG	L	A
M7	.89	.216
M8	1.32	.435
M9	1.75	.645

All specifications subject to change without notice.

Consult TEMEX for your custom crystal and filter requirements.

3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. • Phoenix, AZ 85027 • 602-780-1995 • (FAX) 602-780-2431

INFO/CARD 43

WRN

# TEMEX STANDARD 21.4 MHZ MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

## CHANNEL SPACING FOR 12.5 • 20 • 25 AND 50KHZ

ELECTRONICS, INC.

CRYSTALS • CRYSTAL FILTERS • LC FILTERS

NO. POLES	TEMEX P/N	PASSBAND		STOPBAND				LOSS	RIPPLE	ULT. REJ	TERM. (Rp/Cp)
		dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN	OHM/PF
2	TE5180	3	3.75	15	12.5	--	----	2	1.0	50	850// + 6
4	TE5190	3	3.75	30	12.5	--	----	3	2.0	70	850// + 5
6	TE5200	6	3.75	60	12.5	--	----	4	2.0	90	850// + 5
8	TE5210	6	3.75	60	10.0	80	12.5	5	2.0	100	850// + 5
2	TE5220	3	6.5	15	20.0	--	----	2	1.0	50	1300// + 2
4	TE5230	3	6.5	30	22.5	--	----	3	2.0	70	1400//0
6	TE5240	6	6.5	60	22.5	--	----	4	2.0	90	1400//0
8	TE5250	6	6.5	60	17.5	80	22.5	4	2.0	100	1400//0
2	TE5260	3	7.5	15	25.0	--	----	2	1.0	50	1500//0
4	TE5270	3	7.5	30	25.0	--	----	3	2.0	70	1600//0
6	TE5280	6	7.5	60	25.0	--	----	4	2.0	90	1600//0
8	TE5290	6	7.5	60	20.0	80	25.0	4	2.0	100	1600//0
2	TE5300	3	15.0	15	50.0	--	----	2	1.0	45	3000//0
4	TE5310	3	15.0	30	45.0	--	----	3	2.0	60	3000// -1
6	TE5320	6	15.0	60	45.0	--	----	3	2.0	90	3000// -1
8	TE5330	6	15.0	60	33.0	80	45.0	4	2.0	100	3000// -1

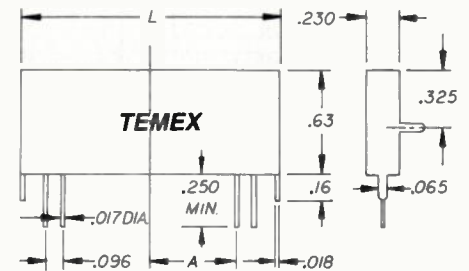
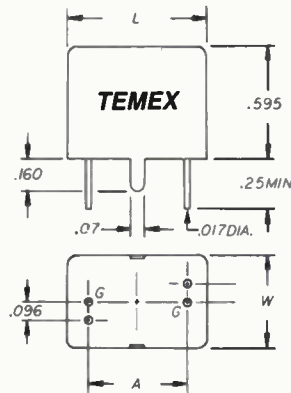
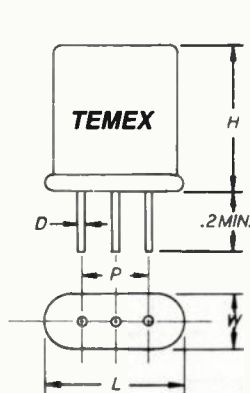
### NOTES:

1. Maximum inband ripple over temp. range -20°C to 70°C.
2. Parallel termination capacity is adjusted for optimum filter response. Nominal parallel capacity, Cp: ± 3pf. Impedance, Rp specified above.
3. A tandem set is a combination of matched 2 pole filter units making up multipole filters [example: 4 pole response; (2) 2 pole units-matched.]
4. These models available in other packages not shown below.

TO ORDER: TEMEX P/N and PACKAGE TYPE: Example TE5280M3

# POLES	PACKAGE SELECTION
2	M1, 2 or 3
4	M1, 2 or 3(x2)M5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
6	M1, 2 or 3(x3)M5, 6, 8 or 9
8	M1, 2 or 3(x4)M6 or 9

(x2) = 2 cases (x3) = 3 cases (x4) = 4 cases



PKG	L	W	H	P	D
M1	.300	.100	.310	.114	.017
M2	.310	.125	.320/.345	.148	.017
M3	.435	.185	.45/.53	.192	.017

HC-44/3:M1 HC-45/3:M2 HC-18/3:M3  
HC-49/3:M3

PKG	L	W	A
M5	.590	.470	.354
M6	.745	.496	.528

PKG	L	A
M7	.89	.216
M8	1.32	.435
M9	1.75	.645

All specifications subject to change without notice.

Consult TEMEX for your custom crystal and filter requirements.

3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. • Phoenix, AZ 85027 • 602-780-1995 • (FAX) 602-780-2431

INFO/CARD 44

W20



### 45.0 MHz MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

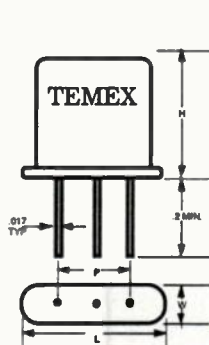
NUMBER OF POLES	MODE	TEMEX P/N	PASSBAND		STOPBAND		LOSS	RIPPLE	ULT.REJ.	TERMINATION Ohms/pF
			dB	± KHz	dB	± KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN	
2	3-OT	TE9420	3	3.75	18	16	3	1	40	2000// -1.0
4	3-OT	TE9310	3	3.75	30	12.5	3	1	70	2000// -1.0
2	3-OT	TE7420	3	7.5	18	28	2	1	40	3000// -1.0
4	3-OT	TE7430	3	7.5	40	30	3	1	70	3000// -1.0
2	3-OT	TE7440	3	15	15	47	2	1	40	8000// -1.5
4	3-OT	TE7450	3	15	30	50	3	1	70	8000// -1.5
2	Fund	TE7730	3	15	15	50	2	1	40	1100// +1.5
4	Fund	TE7740	3	15	40	60	3	1	70	800// +1.0

#### NOTES:

- Maximum inband ripple over temp. range -20°C to 70°C.
- Parallel termination capacity is adjusted for optimum filter response. Nominal parallel capacity,  $C_p$ :  $\pm 3$ pf. Impedance,  $R_p$  specified above.
- A tandem set is a combination of matched 2 pole filter units making up multipole filters  
[example: 4 pole response: (2) 2 pole units- matched.]
- These models available in other packages not shown below.
- Standard package = M2.
- 50 Ohms Z I/O available in our M5 or larger packages.
- 3-OT = Third overtone crystals.  
Fund = Fundamental crystals.
- Other models available, consult factory.

# POLES	PACKAGE SELECTION
2	M1, 2 or 3
4	M1, 2 or 3(x2) M5, 6, 7, 8, or 9

(x2) = 2 cases



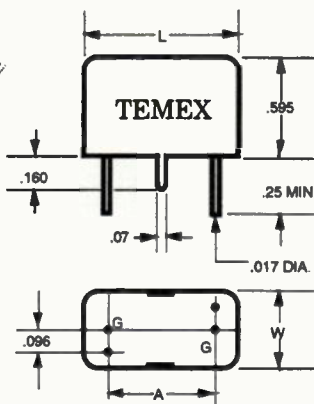
PKG	L	W	H	P
M1	.300	.100	.310	.114
M2	.310	.125	.32/.345	.148
M3	.435	.185	.45/.53	.192

HC-44/3:M1

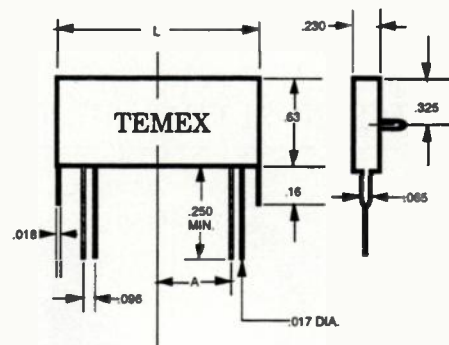
HC-45/3:M2

HC-18/3:M3

HC-49/3:M3



PKG	L	W	A
M5	.590	.470	.354
M6	.745	.496	.528



PKG	L	A
M7	.89	.216
M8	1.36	.435
M9	1.79	.645

All specifications subject to change without notice.

Consult **TEMEX** for your custom crystal and filter requirements.

3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

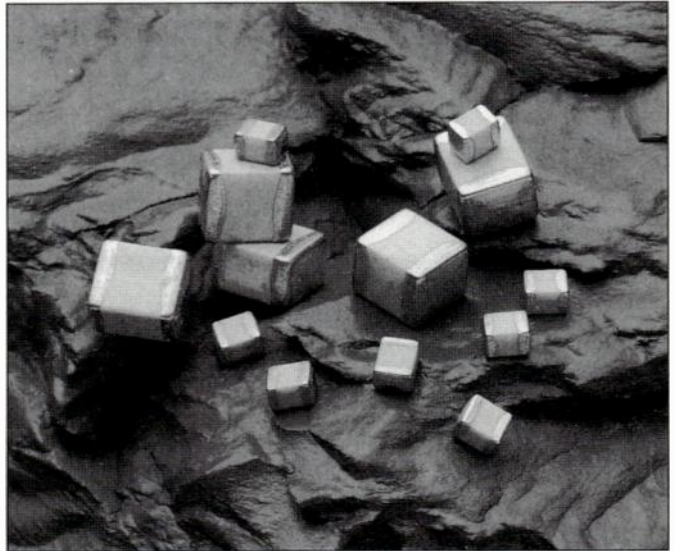
(602)780-1995 - FAX (602)780-2431



# High-Q NPO "Porcelain Replacement" Chip Capacitors

## DESCRIPTION

Johanson Technology offers these High-Q NPO capacitors as a low cost alternative to porcelain capacitors while maintaining the high quality factor associated with them. These chips are offered in ultra miniature size 0403, industry standard size 0505, and the extended range size 1210 which can replace the ".110 x ".110 size in most applications. Nickel barrier terminations plated with either Tin and Gold are standard. High-Q NPO capacitors are ideally suited for RF and microwave applications requiring high Q, low ESR, and high resonant frequency.

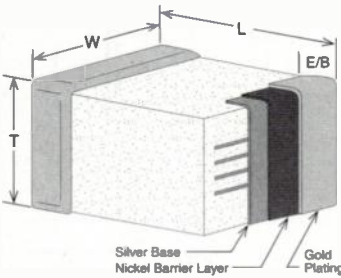


## VOLTAGE AND CAPACITANCE SELECTION

CASE SIZE	0.1 pF	0.5 pF	1.0 pF	1.2 pF	1.5 pF	1.8 pF	2.2 pF	2.7 pF	3.3 pF	3.9 pF	4.7 pF	5.6 pF	6.8 pF	8.2 pF	10 pF	12 pF	15 pF	18 pF	22 pF	27 pF	33 pF	39 pF	47 pF	56 pF	68 pF	82 pF	100 pF	120 pF	150 pF	180 pF	220 pF	270 pF	330 pF	390 pF	470 pF	560 pF	680 pF	820 pF	1000 pF	
R09 ■	100 Volt																																							
R12 ■	200 Volt																																							
S41 ■	500 Volt																																							

Values shown above represent preferred values. High-Q capacitors are offered in 24 values per decade in the following significant digits: 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 43, 47, 51, 56, 62, 68, 75, 82, 91.

## MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS	R09 0403	R12 0505	S41 1210
	LENGTH (Millimeters)	.040 ± .010" (1.00)	.055 ± .015" (1.40)	.120 ± .015" (3.05)
	WIDTH (Millimeters)	.030 ± .010" (0.75)	.055 ± .015" (1.40)	.100 ± .015" (2.54)
	THICKNESS MAX (Millimeters)	.035" (0.90)	.040" (1.02)	.060" (1.52)
	ENDBAND MAX (Millimeters)	.012 (.350)	.015 (.380)	.025 (.640)



**Stanford**  
Microdevices

# 1.9 GHz Lineup

## Low Noise PHEMTs

Part No.	Bias	Nf	Ga	P1dB	Package
SPF-884 *	2v @ 15mA	0.3dB	15dB	+10dBm	86
SPF-2084 *	5v @ 50mA	0.3dB	16dB	+20dBm	86

\* Self-biased model available

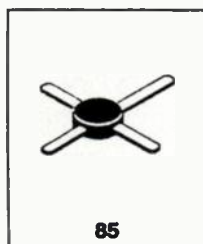
## Power PHEMTs

Part No.	Bias	Ga	P1dB	PAE	Package
SHF-0185 *	8V @ 150mA	15dB	+27.5dBm	+37dBm	85
SHF-0208S	8V @ 300mA	13dB	+30.5dBm	+40dBm	08S
SHF-0508S	8V @ 600mA	12dB	+33.5dBm	+43dBm	08S
SHF-1008S	8V @ 1200mA	10dB	+36.5dBm	+46dBm	08S

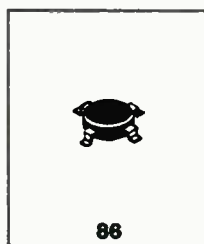
\* Self-biased model available

## MMIC Amplifiers

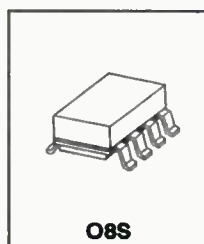
Part No.	Bias	Ga	P1dB	Features	Package
SMM-008S	12V @ 100mA	18dB	+15.0dBm	2dB Nf, AGC	08S
SMM-108	12V @ 70mA	18dB	+12.0dBm	3dB Nf, AGC	SO8
SMM-208S	5V @ 0.5A, -5V	25dB	+29.5dBm	30% PAE	08S
SMM-210	5V @ 0.7A, -5V	25dB	+30.5dBm	30% PAE	10
SMM-280-2	9V @ 1.4A, -5V	24dB	+34.0dBm	20% PAE	80
SMM-280-4	9V @ 2.8A, -5V	24dB	+36.5dBm	20% PAE	80



85



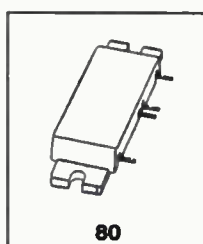
86



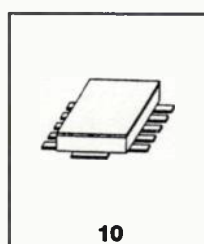
08S



SO8



80



10

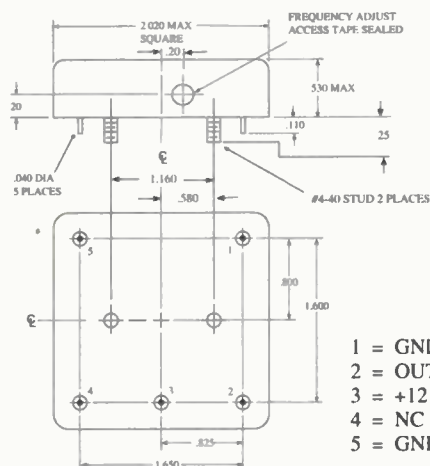
**Call 1(800)SMI-MMIC for your free copy of Stanford's  
NEW 48-Page Wireless Designers' Handbook!  
Or fax your request at (408)496-4774.**



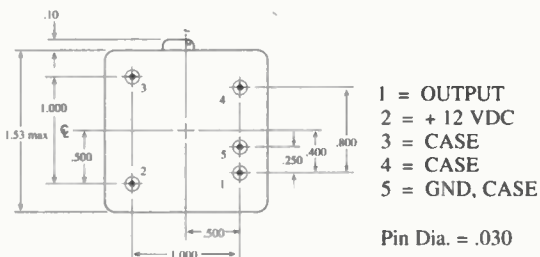
## 10.0 MHz SATCOM/BASE STATION TCXO's

Stabilities to  $\pm 0.1$  PPM!  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ /second Peak to Peak

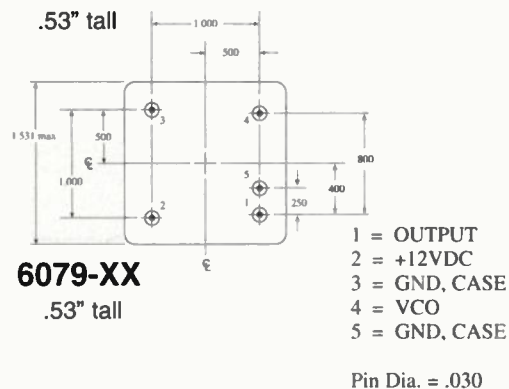
Oscillatek has introduced an entire family of 10 MHz TCXO's designed to bridge the gap between OCXO's and TCXO's. These parts have been optimized for excellent short-term stability and **LOW AGING**. With over 100,000 units produced and units in constant production we can offer **LOW PRICE** and **QUICK DELIVERY**.



**6024-XX**



**6099-XX**



**6079-XX**

### 6024-XX 6099-XX 10.0 MHz SINEWAVE

STABILITY OPTIONS	6024 - XX	6099-XX
-01 0° to +70°C	$\pm 0.1$ PPM	$\pm 0.2$ PPM
-02 0° to +70°C	$\pm 0.3$ PPM	$\pm 0.5$ PPM
-03 0° to +70°C	$\pm 0.5$ PPM	$\pm 1.0$ PPM
-04 -40° to +85°C	$\pm 1.0$ PPM	$\pm 1.0$ PPM
-05 -55° to +85°C	$\pm 1.0$ PPM	$\pm 1.5$ PPM
-XX	CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS	

#### ALAN VARIANCE:

-01	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-10}$ at $\tau = 1$ second
-02 thru -05	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-10}$ at $\tau = 1$ second

#### AGING:

-01 thru -02	<0.2 PPM/year	<0.25 PPM/year
	<1.0 PPM/10 years	<1.5 PPM/10 years
-03 thru -05	<0.5 PPM/year	<0.5 PPM/year
	<2.0 PPM/10 years	<2.5 PPM/10 years

#### PHASE NOISE:

-100 dBc at	10 Hz
-130 dBc	100 Hz
-150 dBc	1.0 KHz
-155 dBc	>10.0 KHz

+12.0 VDC  $\pm 5\%$  Input +6.5 to +10 dBm Output into 50 $\Omega$

### 6079 - XX 10.0 MHz HCMOS

STABILITY OPTIONS	AGING/YEAR	10 YEARS
6079 -01 0° to +70°C	$\pm 0.2$ PPM	$\pm 1.5$ PPM
6079 -02 0° to +70°C	$\pm 0.5$ PPM	$\pm 1.5$ PPM
6079 -03 0° to +70°C	$\pm 1.0$ PPM	$\pm 2.0$ PPM
6079 -04 -40° to +85°C	$\pm 1.0$ PPM	$\pm 2.5$ PPM
6079 -05 -55° to +85°C	$\pm 1.0$ PPM	$\pm 2.5$ PPM
6079 -XX	CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS	

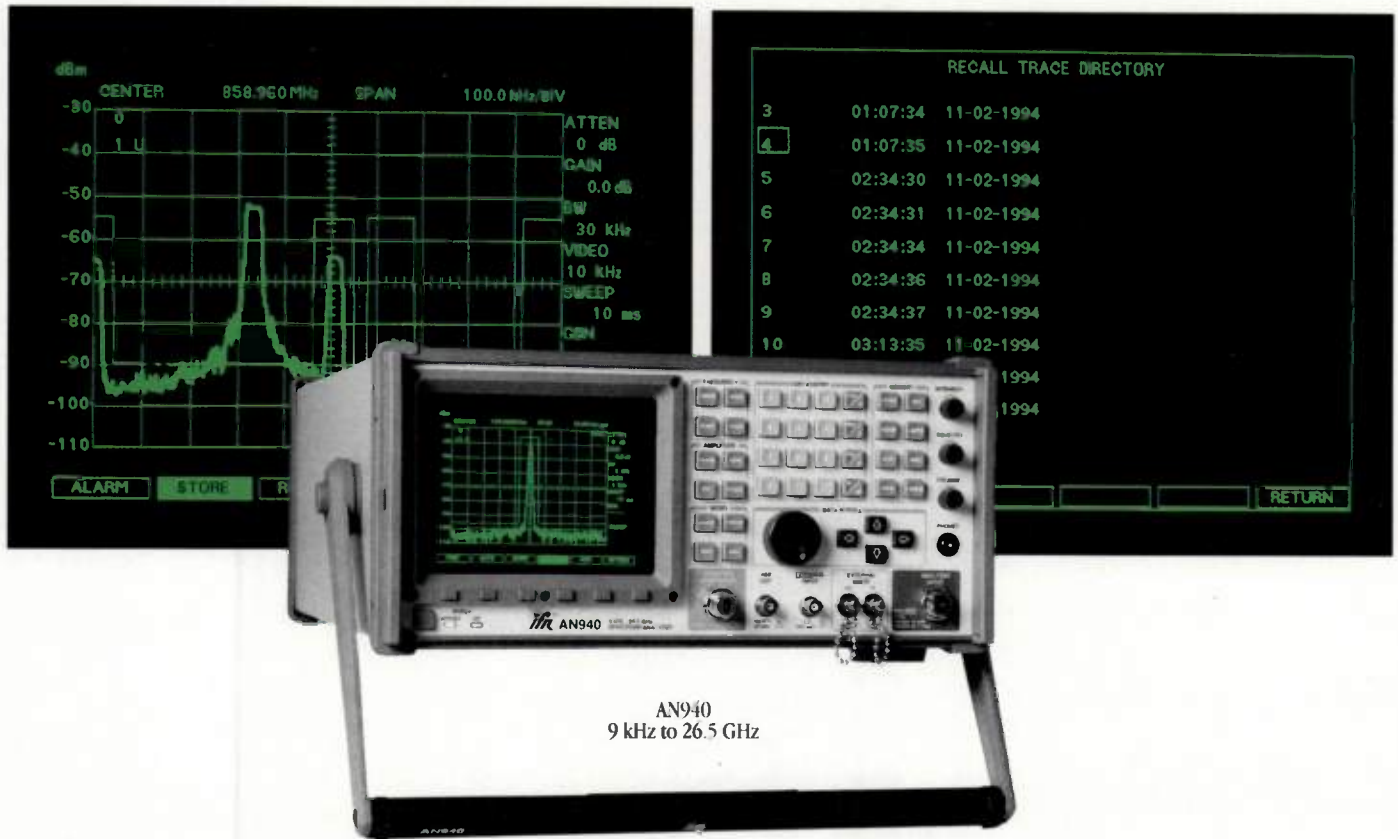
#### SHORT TERM and ALAN VARIANCE PER ABOVE

+12.0 VDC $\pm 5\%$ INPUT	HCMOS 15mA Max
VOLTAGE TRIM	+0.5 to +4.5 VDC Positive Slope

**OSCILLATEK WELCOMES YOUR CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS**



# IFR SPECTRUM ANALYZERS. POWERFUL, ACCURATE, PORTABLE, AFFORDABLE AND THEY NEVER SLEEP.



Interfering signals, distortion, fluctuating power levels, frequency drift...

Detecting and identifying these and other problems in RF and microwave communications systems can be very difficult when the symptoms occur randomly over long periods of time. Yet, if undetected, they can degrade or disrupt system performance resulting in unreliable operation, down time and added expense to your operations.

The AN900 family of spectrum analyzers are designed to help you quickly track down system problems. Even intermittent problems can be detected and captured automatically with the AN900's unique unattended monitoring feature.

Other built-in AN900 features including a sensitive AM/FM receiver, high speed sweep, digital oscilloscope, and

FFT analyzer provide powerful diagnostic capabilities that enable you to effectively analyze the source of problems.

So, before you lose any more sleep, contact IFR or one of our representatives to learn how the AN900 family of spectrum analyzers can help solve your RF and microwave system test problems. Ask about our rental program, too.

**1-800-835-2352**



CRAFTED WITH PRIDE IN  
**USA**

INFO/CARD 2

**IFR SYSTEMS, INC.**

10200 West York Street/Wichita, Kansas 67215-8999/U.S.A.

316-522-4981/FAX 316-522-1360

**IFRrent/Lease Plan**

An easy way to operate the best in test equipment.  
Call 1-800-835-2352

**RUGGED CONSTRUCTION**  
passes MIL-M-28837  
shock and vibration tests.

**AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY**  
for low-cost and  
1 week shipment guaranteed!

**4.5 SIGMA  
REPEATABILITY**

**ALL-WELDED  
INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION**  
withstands up to 240°C for 5 min.

**ALL CERAMIC PACKAGE**  
cover pull strength  
in excess of 20 lbs.

**SURFACE MOUNT**  
.28"x.31" board area.  
Available in tape and reel.

**ULTRA-REL™ MIXERS**  
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

**J-LEAD**

improves reliability of the  
solder connection. Leaching and  
thermal stress is significantly reduced.



Mini-Circuits RF/IF Surface Mount Designer's Guide features 48 pages of the most up-to-date and complete product and specification information about Mini-Circuits surface mount components. The RF/IF Microwave Handbook is packed with 740 pages of articles, selection guides and detailed specifications for Mini-Circuits components.

**Call, write or fax for your free Surface Mount Designer's Guide and Handbook today!**

**NEW!**

# J-LEAD J MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.

All Ceramic 2 to 1900MHz **\$4<sup>25</sup>**  
from (qty. 10-49)

Mini-Circuits JMS mixers are at the forefront of the industry for performance, reliability and value! With all-welded construction, these low cost ceramic mixers feature the functional J lead designed for strain relief...and set the pace for ruggedness required to go through surface mount reflow soldering and aqueous wash.

From cellular to satellite applications, this is the tough, reliable surface mount mixer you demand! JMS...from Mini-Circuits! 

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

## SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz)		Midband (dB, Typ.)			\$ea. (qty. 1-9)
		LO/RF	IF	Conv. Loss	Isol. L-R	L-I	
JMS-1	+7	2-500	DC-500	5.75	45	45	4.95
JMS-1LH	+10	2-500	DC-500	5.75	55	45	8.45
JMS-1MH	+13	2-500	DC-500	5.75	60	45	9.45
JMS-1H	+17	2-500	DC-500	5.90	50	50	11.45
JMS-2L	+3	800-1000	DC-200	7.0	24	20	7.45
JMS-2	+7	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	7.45
JMS-2LH	+10	20-1000	DC-1000	6.5	48	35	9.45
JMS-2MH	+13	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	10.45
JMS-2H	+17	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	12.45
JMS-2W	+7	5-1200	DC-500	6.8	60	48	7.95
JMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	6.7	35	37	4.25*

Note: \*10-49 qty.

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

or detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

**CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.**

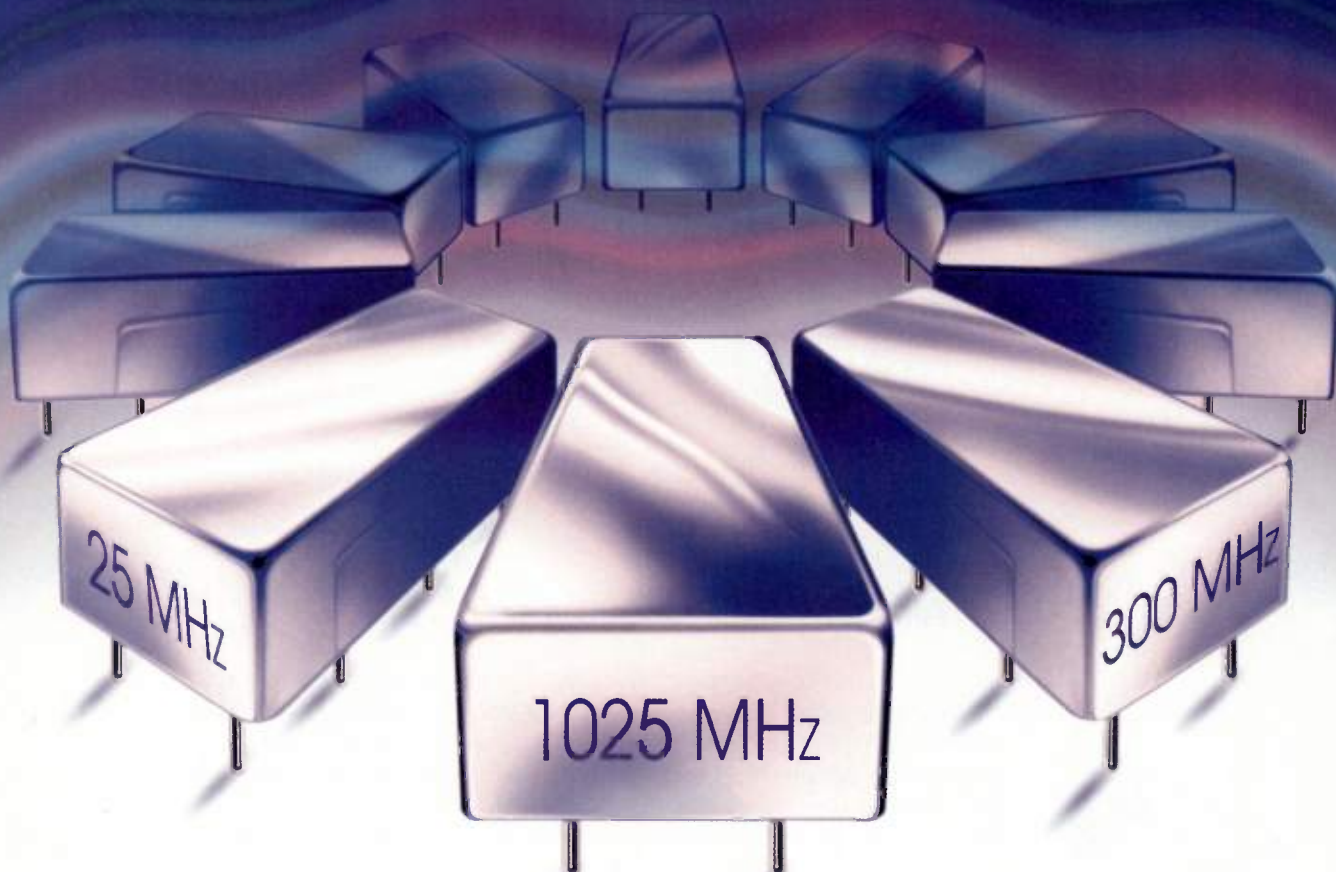
F 181 Rev A

INFO/CARD 3

WRH



# VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS



**25 to 1025MHz (+7dBm output) From \$11<sup>95</sup>** (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less but get more... top notch quality, superior performance and value pricing.

Features include wide-band models with near octave bandwidth and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression, typically more than 25dB. RF power output typically +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size, only 0.4 X 0.8 inch board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. Best of all, Mini-Circuits high performance, highly reliable VCO's can be yours at value prices starting at only \$11.95 each (qty.5-49). To order from stock, call Mini-Circuits today.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

#### DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 \$124.95 (contains 1ea. all models).

K-POS2 \$79.95(contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300).

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Power 12V DC Current mA	Price (Qty.5-49) \$ ea.
POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	17	11.95
POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	17	11.95
POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	18	11.95
POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	18	11.95
POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	18	11.95
POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	18	13.95
POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	18	13.95
POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	18	13.95
POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range.  
Operating temperature range: -55°C to +85°C.

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

**CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.**

INFO/CARD 4

F 195 Rev A

## 28 Designing an AM Receiver for Low Power Wireless Systems

The NEC UPC2768GR downconverter IC is described in this article, along with an example automotive keyless entry receiver design.

— Jim Wang

This article describes a circuit which performs the functions of IF amplification, AGC, AFT, and demodulation of a TV video and sound IF signal for PAL, NTSC, SECAM, and AM D2MAC.

[illegible]

## 42 Synthesizer Reaches 3200 MHz for ATE and Communications

The PTS 3200 can switch frequencies in less than 20  $\mu$ s, making it useful for a number of applications. Two examples of its applications are given, along with a description of the synthesizer's design.

## 68 A Review of Classic Filter Responses

This article introduces readers to the basic qualities of the most widely used filter response characteristics, along with the definitions of some basic filter terminology.

— Gary A. Breed

## 74 Program Calculates Cascaded RF System Specifications

This entry in the 1994 RF Design Awards contest calculates system performance from the specifications of cascaded components such as amplifiers, filters and mixers.

—Brad Avants

A male-BNC to phono-plug adapter is used to produce a probe useful for locating electromagnetic interference sources at the pin/chip level.

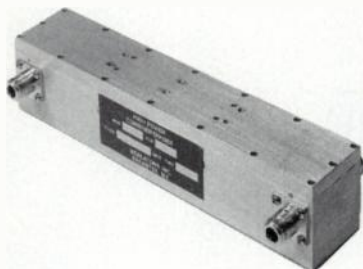
- 8 Editorial
- 12 Letters
- 13 Calendar
- 16 Courses
- 18 News
- 24 Industry Insight
- 46 New Products
- 82 Product Forum
- 86 Marketplace
- 102 New Literature
- 104 New Software
- 106 Advertiser Index
- 106 Company Index
- 107 Info/Card

**RF DESIGN** (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in August, July 1995. Vol.18, No. 7. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of Argus Inc. Copyright 1995 by Argus Business, a division of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Atlanta, GA 30339, (404) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Second-Class Postage paid at Atlanta, GA and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: *RF Design*, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Subscriptions are \$42 per year (\$72 for two years) in the United States; \$62 (surface mail) or \$102 (Air Mail) per year for foreign countries. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are \$8.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal or educational classroom use is granted by *RF Design*, provided the appropriate fee is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 and provided the number of copies is fewer than 100. For authorization, contact the Copyright Clearance Center at (508) 750-8400. The Transactional Reporting Service fee code is: 0163-321X/95/\$3.00. For those seeking 100 or more copies, please contact the magazine at (303) 220-0600.

**SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.**



## HIGH POWER QUADRATURE HYBRIDS



FREQ. RANGE 100-1000 MHz  
POWER 250 WATTS CW

### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL QH3198 100-300 MHZ  
MODEL QH3199 300-1000 MHZ

LOSS .....0.5db. max.  
AMP.BAL..... $\pm 0.3$ db max.  
ISOLATION .....20db typ.  
PHASE..... $90 \pm 2$ deg.  
VSWR .....1.3:1 max.  
CONNECTORS .....N

WERLATONE offers a full line of quadrature hybrids covering the 2-1000MHz frequency range at power levels to 1000 watts.

**BROADBAND HIGH POWER**

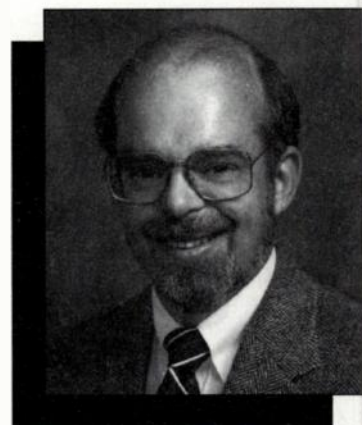
- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
- POWER COMBINERS
- HYBRID JUNCTIONS

### WERLATONE INC.

DECADES AHEAD  
P.O. Box 47  
Brewster, NY 10509  
Tel. (914) 279 6187  
FAX. (914) 279 7404

## RF editorial

### Argus Integrated Media — A New Name, an Ambitious Mission



Dear *RF Design* readers:

A new powerhouse in the information market is devoted to maximizing the efficiency of the flow of information you rely on for your professional development and decision-making.

Argus Integrated Media was formed in June to focus the entire strength of a major communications company on the information market. Our basis is seven publications in various segments of the information technology industry, five annual directories, three trade shows and a host of seminars and conferences, but Argus Integrated Media also brings you information generated by our divisions involved in international market research, electronic publishing, custom publishing, printing and mailing services, data base marketing and more.

Argus Integrated Media combines the very best that all the divisions and subsidiaries of Argus Inc. have to offer. Now, all those talents and services are devoted to creative approaches to developing and delivering information to the RF industry.

As you know, *RF Design* has been a leader in the larger world of information that reaches beyond the pages of our magazine — through our RF Expo trade shows and conferences, our unique software distribution service, and the valuable technical article collections that make up the *RF Design* Handbook Series.

Now, we will be able to expand our delivery of information beyond those successful efforts. The opportunity to provide Gary Breed, our editor, with a

whole new brace of tools for gathering and distributing information is indeed exciting. To many of you, the changes won't seem revolutionary, and that's as it should be. Keeping *RF Design* in the leadership position of delivering the information you need in your profession is a constant evolution.

David Premo  
Vice President / Group Publisher

*This month's editorial column was given over to our Vice President and Group Publisher, David Premo, who has given you the big news about our new company name and our expanded mission. The evolutionary changes he describes are exciting to us all, because they give us greater access to all kinds of information technologies — for your benefit — in an expanded role as a resource for your technical information needs. Watch for a series of announcements regarding the delivery of information for the RF specialty in new venues and media.*

Gary A. Breed  
Editor



# ULTRA-BROADBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS



MODEL 7100LC WITH IEEE 488

## EMI-EMC-RFI

- AC Operation
- Fully Protected
- Drive Mismatched Loads
- No VSWR Shutdown
- ALC Flat Gain Response
- Remote Functions
- Lowest Prices
- IEEE Interface Capability



1-800-344-3341  
(206) 485-9000 fax (206) 486-9657  
21820-87th S.E. Woodinville, WA 98072 USA

### ALL SOLID-STATE MOS-FET RF AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS

MODEL	RF OUTPUT	FREQUENCY RANGE	GAIN	SPECIAL USA PRICE
700LC	1.5W CW	.003-1000 MHz	33dB	\$ 1,795
704FC	4W CW	.5-1000 MHz	33dB	\$ 2,095
210LC	10W CW	.008-225 MHz	40dB	\$ 2,495
710FC	10W CW	1-1000 MHz	40dB	\$ 6,695
*727LC	10W CW	.006-1000 MHz	44dB	\$ 7,950
713FC	15W CW	20-1000 MHz	42dB	\$ 5,680
225LC	25W CW	.01-225 MHz	40dB	\$ 3,295
*737LC	25W CW	.01-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 9,995
712FC	25W CW	200-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 6,950
714FC	30W CW	20-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 9,350
250LC	50W CW	.01-225 MHz	47dB	\$ 5,550
715FC	50W CW	200-1000 MHz	47dB	\$ 14,990
707FC	50W CW	400-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 10,990
716FC	50W CW	20-1000MHz	47dB	\$ 17,950
*747LC	50W CW	.01-1000 MHz	47dB	\$ 18,550
116FC	100W CW	.01-225 MHz	50dB	\$ 9,500
709FC	100W CW	500-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 16,990
717FC	100W CW	200-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 19,500
718FC	100W CW	20-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 29,800
7100LC	100W CW	80-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 19,500
*757LC	100W CW	.01-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 29,950
122FC	250W CW	.01-225 MHz	55dB	\$ 19,950
723FC	300W CW	500-1000 MHz	55dB	\$ 29,995
LA500V	500W CW	10-100 MHz	56dB	\$ 12,900
LA500UF	500W CW	100-500 MHz	57dB	\$ 46,000
LA500G	500W CW	500-1000 MHz	57dB	\$ 55,000
LA1000V	1000W CW	10-100 MHz	60dB	\$ 22,500
LA1000UF	1000W CW	100-500 MHz	60dB	\$ 75,000
LA1000G	1000W CW	500-1000 MHz	60dB	\$ 99,000
LS-1000	1000W CW	.01-1000 MHz	60dB	\$ 230,000

### RUGGED VACUUM TUBE DISTRIBUTED AMPLIFIERS

116C	100W CW	.01-220 MHz	50dB	\$ 9,995
122C	200W CW	.01-220 MHz	53dB	\$ 12,950
134C	500W CW	.01-220 MHz	57dB	\$ 20,500
137C	1000W CW	.01-220 MHz	60dB	\$ 28,950
140C	2000W CW	.01-220 MHz	64dB	\$ 46,500

Warranty: Full 18 months all parts. Vacuum tubes 90 days.

\* = Indicates Dual-Band System (coaxial band switching)

*The World's Most Complete  
Line of RF Power Amplifiers*

*More Than 200 Standard Models  
to Choose From*

COUNTRY	REPRESENTATIVE	TELEPHONE NO.	FACSIMILE NO.
FRANCE	KMP ELECTRONICS	146450945	146452403
GERMANY	EMCO ELEKTRONIK	898562071	898597785
SWEDEN	MAT & TEST TEK.	87926100	87923190

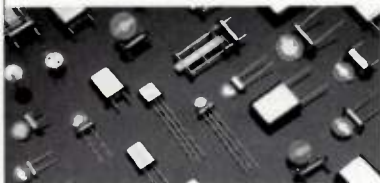
# Reliability

## Custom Crystals

70 KHz - 200 MHz

# Lifetime

## Warranty



Elements,  
Oscillators &  
Accessories

SINCE  
1951



P.O. Box 26330, 10 North Lee  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330

Customer Service  
& Sales

1-800-725-1426

Fax

1-800-322-9426

INFO/CARD 7

**LATEST...  
LOW COST  
PCB PROTOTYPE  
SYSTEM FROM THE  
WORLD LEADER**



**\$8500  
STOCK DELIVERY**

*The LPKF Protomat 91S System provides faster turnaround and better throughput of circuit board prototypes than other methods. There is NO better value in prototype PCB fabrication systems—here's why:*

- Takes your Gerber or HPGL files and produces Analog, Digital, RF or Microwave circuit board prototypes.
- Fast payback - typically 3-12 mos.
- Windows software with programmable insulation width, multiple tool rub out, and full tool management.
- Full 1 year warranty
- Small footprint from a fully integrated system package.
- Environmentally safe - uses NO chemicals.

**FREE PCB INFO PACK**

**CALL TODAY 1-800-345-LPKF**

(800) 345-5753 FAX request to: (503) 297-2820

**LPKF CAD/CAM  
SYSTEMS INC.**

6840 SW Canyon Dr. Portland, OR 97225

INFO/CARD 8

# RF design

Established 1978

**President — Argus Integrated Media**  
Stephen Stoneburn

**Editorial and Advertising Offices**  
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650  
Englewood, CO 80111  
(303) 220-0600 Fax: (303) 267-0234

**Vice President and Group Publisher**  
David Premo

**Editor and Associate Publisher**  
Gary A. Breed

**Technical Editor**  
Andrew M. Kellett

**Associate Editor**  
Jennifer A. Collins

**Consulting Editor**  
Andy Przedpelski, *The Shedd Group*

**Editorial Review Board**  
Madjid A. Belkerdid, *Univ. of Central Florida*  
Alex Burwasser, *RF Products*  
Dave Krauthheimer, *MITEQ, Inc.*  
Ed Oxner, *InterFET Corporation*  
Jeff Schoenwald, *Rockwell International*  
Raymond Sicotte, *American Microwave Corp.*  
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., *Consultant*

**Corporate Editorial Director**  
Robin Sherman

**Account Executives**  
Gordon Henderson Mike Henry  
Tisha Hill Cindy Solomonson

**Classified Advertising Manager**  
Jon Tuck

**Vice President — Special Advertising**  
Drew DeSarle

**Vice President — Production and Promotion**  
Cherryl Greenman

**Production Manager**  
Jenny Tague

**Reprints Manager**  
Vivian Peterson

**Vice President — Marketing Research Director**  
Tina D'Aversa-Williams

**Vice President — Circulation**  
Doug Florenzie

**Creative Director**  
Brian Buxton

**Art Director**  
Pamela Bobe

**Staff Artist**  
Susumu Komatsu

**List Rental Manager**  
Etta Davis

**Argus Integrated Media Corporate Offices**  
6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30339-2941  
Tel: (404) 955-2500



A Division of Argus Inc.

President — Argus Inc.  
Scott Smith

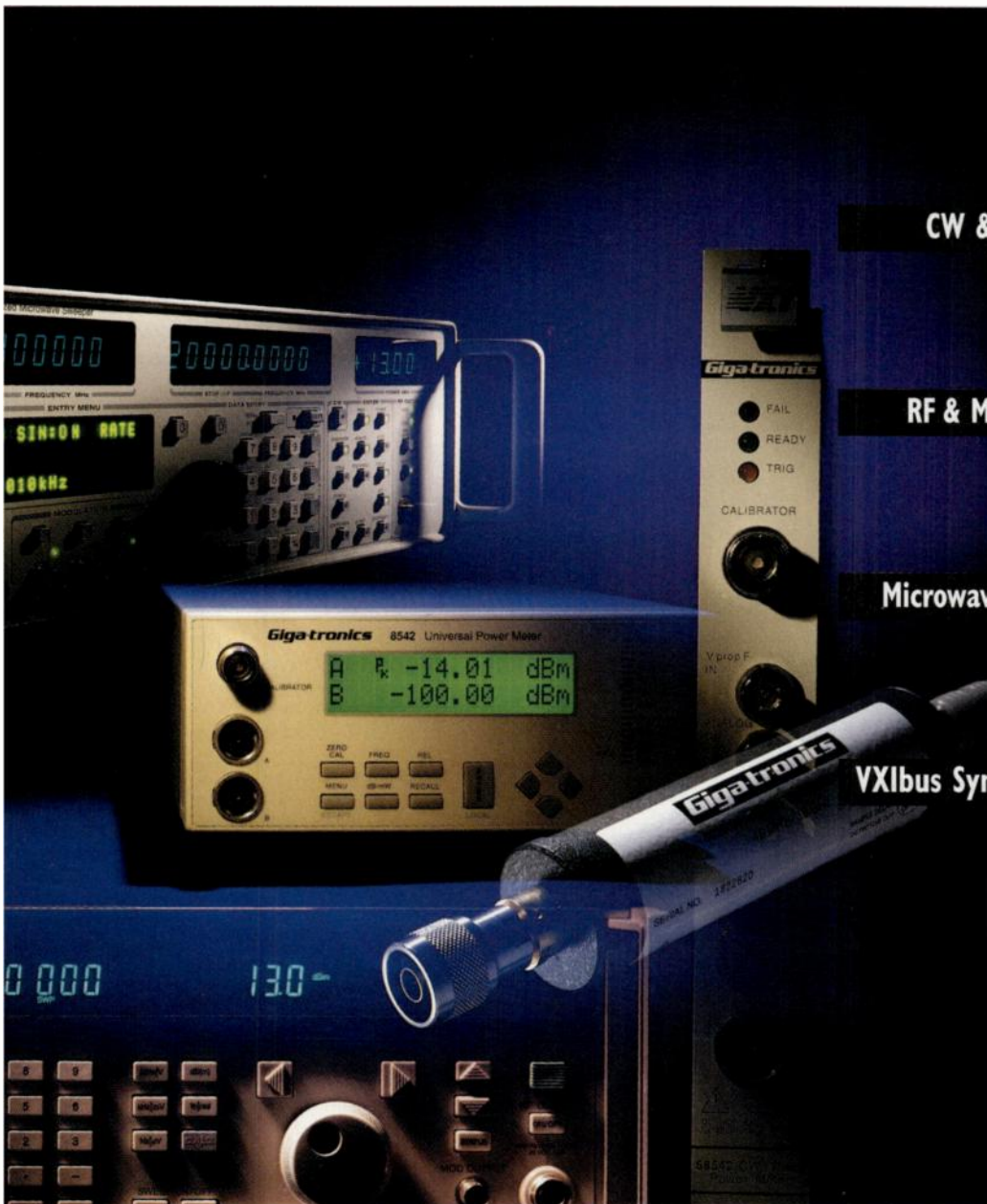
Vice President, Finance — Argus Inc.  
Wayne Otterbourg, C.P.A.

Senior Vice President — Argus Inc.  
Arthur E. Sweum

General Manager — Argus Trade Shows  
Joe Randall

Subscription inquiries: (708) 647-0756





**CW & Peak Power Meters**

*Performance*

**RF & Microwave Synthesizers**

*Reliability*

**Microwave Synthesized Sweepers**

*Service*

**VXIbus Synthesizers & Power Meter**

*Support*

**Giga-tronics**

For more information or a demonstration, call us at 1 800 726 GIGA (4442).  
Outside the U.S., call your Giga-tronics representative.

Argentina Cossin S.A.C.I. 155-234-85 • Australia Scientific Devices Ltd (Maroubra) 23-445-200; (South Oakleigh) 35-793-622; (Salisbury) 82-813-788 • Belgium Air Parts Electronics B.V. 2241-6460  
Brazil Wandel & Goltermann 11-505-3266 • Bulgaria Amtest Ltd 928-703-88 • Central America Wandel & Goltermann 223-225-51 • Chile Avantec 2-341-1021 • China (PRC) Corad Technology 279-303-30  
Colombia Wandel & Goltermann Andina Ltda. 12-564-001 • Croatia Amtest Ltd 54-141-1963 • Czech Republic Amtest CA 632-625-34 • Denmark Crimp A/S 481-00531 • England Sematron UK Ltd 17348-19970  
Finland Profelec Oy 805-664-477 • France Elextence 1-60-11-94-71 • Germany Pro Nova Nachrichtentechnik GMBH 07141-2858-0 • Greece American Technical Enterprises 152-406-20 • Hong Kong Schmidt Electronics 2507-0222  
Hungary Amtest Ltd 125-155-20 • India Technical Trade Links 228-326-719 • Indonesia Mecomb Teknik Division 211-780-8008 • Israel Dan-B Technologies Ltd 236-478-770 • Italy L.P. Instruments SRL (Milano) 24-84-01-713; (Roma) 68-68-00-119  
Japan Midoriya 33-561-5763 • Korea Unitek Corporation 255-427-24 • Lebanon Mabek 118-644-79 • Malaysia CNN Sdn. Bhd. 657-958-4 • The Netherlands Air Parts Electronics B.V. 01720-43221  
New Zealand John Cutler Instruments 644-234-7203 • Norway Visltron Feiring A/S 22-64-90-70 • Peru BMP Ingenieros SA 149-012-24 • Oman Mustafa & Jawad Trading Co. L.L.C. 870-995-5 • Poland Amtest Ltd 264-267-74  
Saudi Arabia ARASCO 626-610-006 • Singapore Mecomb 469-8833 • South Africa PNI Electronics 117-863-647 • Spain REMA Leo Haag SA 1-38-39-01-7 • Sweden Ferner Elektronik AB 87-608-360  
Switzerland Isatel Emitac AG 42-418-041 • Taiwan Schmidt Electronics 25-013-468 • Turkey Elekro 2-164-18-1270 • Venezuela Equilab C.A. 22-393-233

Giga-tronics Incorporated ■ 4650 Norris Canyon Road ■ San Ramon, California 94583 ■ Telephone: 510-328-4650 ■ Telefax: 510-328-4700

INFO/CARD 9



# RF letters

Letters should be addressed to: Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.

## Rethinking Path Loss Calculations

I have recently discovered a mistake in concept in my article "Path

Loss and Antenna Gain, Elementary Calculations" [Feb. 1995]. On page 63, under the subheading "Where are the Losses?", the antenna factors were used in the loss calculations. In this instance, the antenna gains in dBi should have been used.

The dB path loss equation 8:  $\text{dBPL} = 10 \log G_t + 10 \log G_r - 20 \log f - 20 \log R + 27.558$  clearly shows that the antenna gains in dBi are to be used

in path loss calculations. Since  $10 \log G_t = \text{gain dBi}$  where  $G_t$  is a power gain as used in the circuit parameters of the article, the final equation should read  $-2.57 \text{ dBi}$  for the transmitter and  $-10.33 \text{ dBi}$  for the receiver for a total antenna path loss of  $-12.9 \text{ dB}$ . This leaves an over the air path loss of  $-78.734 \text{ dB}$ . This over the air path loss is the FSPL (free space path loss) and is calculated using equation 8, omitting  $10 \log G_t$  and  $10 \log G_r$ .

Frank L. Egenstafer

## Contact Correction

The correct address/telephone/fax numbers for information about the technologies mentioned in the June 1995 article, "DSP Implementation of GFSK, GMSK and FQPSK Modulated Wireless Systems" are:

For technology transfer and license of patented technologies:

Digcom, Inc., c/o Dr. Feher and Associates, 44685 Country Club Drive, El Macero, CA 95618, Tel: (916) 753-0738, Fax: (916) 753-1788.

For general technical inquiries:

Kamilo Feher, University of California, Davis, Davis, CA 95616, Tel: (916) 752-8127, Fax: (916) 752-8428.

We apologize to readers who heard an unpleasant fax tone instead of getting a telephone response

Kamilo Feher, Ph.D.  
Vice President, Digcom, Inc.

## Antenna Matching Errors

In Robert Dehoney's May article, "Program Synthesizes Antenna Matching Networks for Maximum Bandwidth," the following corrections should be made:

The formulas for  $C_A$  and  $L_A$  on page 74 should read

$$C_A = 2H \left\{ 0.89075 / (L_S^{0.8006} - 0.861) - 0.02541 \text{ pF} \right\}$$

$$L_A = 2H \left\{ 148.13 L_S^{1.012} - 61.88 \text{ nH} \right\}$$

In Figure 2,  $C_m$  should be M.

In the formulas for  $C_2$  (on page 76) and  $C_3$  (on page 77), M2 should multiply the expressions, not divide.

The formula for  $L_3$  should read

$$L_3 = (C_3 \omega_0^2)^{-1}$$

# HIGH POWER

## TERMINATIONS, RESISTORS and ATTENUATORS

- 10 to 1,000 watts
- All brazed construction
- Derating curve to 250°C
- Matched CTE materials
- Designed to exceed 10 million pulsed power cycles  
(Consult factory with your specific application.)



Call for more information today at 508-226-3350.

# BARRY

The Industry's Gold Standard!

Barry Industries, Inc., 67 Mechanic St., Attleboro, MA 02703  
Telephone: 508-226-3350 Fax: 508-226-3317

# RF calendar

## July

- 30-1 Electrex and Instrumentation**  
Johannesburg, South Africa  
Information: Reed Exhibition Companies, 383 Main Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06851. Tel: (203) 840-5398.  
Fax: (203) 840-9398.

## August

- 15-17 Advanced Technology Acquisition, Qualification, and Reliability Workshop**  
Newport Beach, CA  
Information: Dorothy Connor, General Technical Services, Inc., 3100 Route 138, Wall Township, NJ 07719.  
Tel: (908) 544-3231. Fax: (908) 389-3992.

- 27-31 Surface Mount International '95**  
San Jose, CA  
Information: Yolanda White. Tel: (415) 905-4994.

## September

- 5-7 International Conference on 100 Years of Radio**  
London, UK  
Information: HYR95 Secretariat, Conference Services, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL UK.  
Tel: 071 344 5477. Fax: 071 497 3633.
- 12-15 International Conference on Electromagnetics for Advanced Applications**  
Torino, Italy  
Information: ICEAA 95, c/o Dipartimento di Elettronica, Politecnico di Torino, Corso Duca degli Abruzzi 24, 10129 TORINO, Italy.
- 19-20 The Canadian High Technology Show**  
Toronto, Canada  
Information: Reed Exhibition Companies, 383 Main Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06851. Tel: (203) 840-5398.  
Fax: (203) 840-9398.
- 20-22 17th Annual Piezoelectric Devices Conference**  
Kansas City, MO  
Information: Components Group, Electronic Industries Association, 2500 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22201-3834. Tel: (703) 907-7500. Fax: (703) 907-7501.
- 26-28 Sixth International Conference on Radio Receivers and Associated Systems**  
University of Bath, UK  
Information: RRAS'95 Secretariat, IEE Conference Services, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL UK.  
Tel: +44 (0) 71 344 5477. Fax: +44 (0) 71 497 3633.
- 26-29 ComNet Fensoft Brazil**  
Sao Paulo, Brazil  
Information: IDG World Expo, 111 Speen Street, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Tel: (508) 879-6700.  
Fax: (508) 872-8237.

THE HUBER+SUHNER  
ADVANTAGE:

MANY DIFFERENT  
CONFIGURATIONS  
AVAILABLE FROM STOCK!

- Handle currents up to 20KA
- Low loss and VSWR
- Operate to 12 GHz
- Many Interfaces & Configurations



EMP PROTECTORS

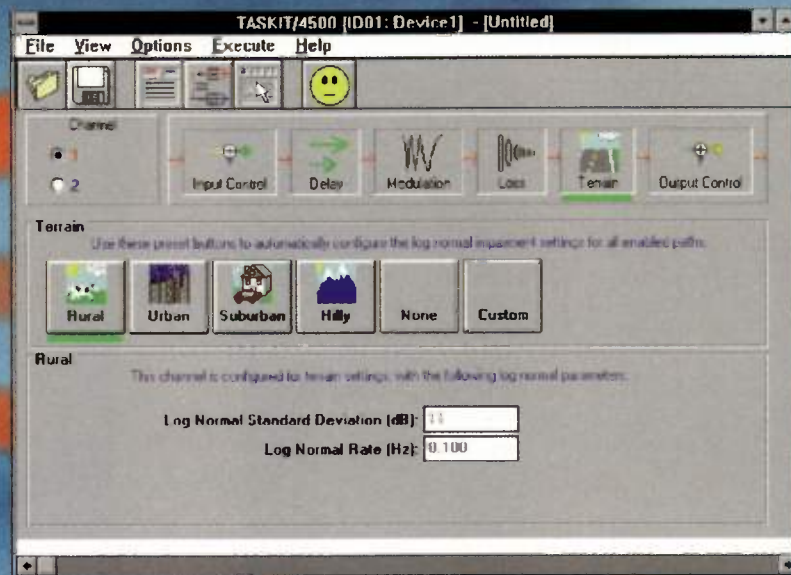
Protect your communication equipment from lightning strikes with Huber+Suhrner's gas capsule and quarter wave shorting stub EMP protectors. Grounding is achieved outside the structure, away from the sensitive electronics. Replacing the gas capsule is as easy as loosening the cap for maintenance. Huber+Suhrner EMP protectors are available in many interfaces and configurations to meet your requirements.



**HUBER+SUHNER, INC.**

ONE ALLEN MARTIN DRIVE • ESSEX, VT 05451  
TEL: 802-878-0555 FAX: 802-878-9880





TASKIT® 4500 FOR WINDOWS





# RF FADING MADE EASY



TAS 4500 FLEX™ is the powerful, modular solution for testing wireless communications equipment.

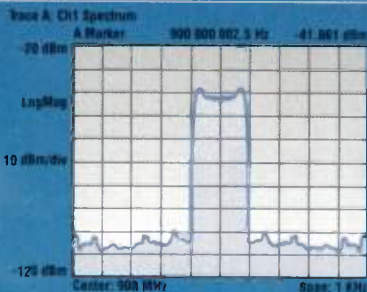
TAS 4500 FLEX provides controllable, repeatable, and accurate emulation of RF multipath effects, so you can examine wireless product performance under realistic propagation conditions. TAS 4500 FLEX gives you the power to:

- ☐ Thoroughly test wireless equipment
- ☐ Comply with industry standards and requirements
- ☐ Reduce time-to-market
- ☐ Improve product quality
- ☐ Avoid costly design flaws

TAS 4500 FLEX is the most flexible, most modular RF channel emulator you can buy, yet its features are contained in one compact, integrated unit. 4500 FLEX gives you the critical mix of features required to ensure success in your wireless testing application, including:

- ☐ **Active Terrain Emulation™** — automatically models the propagation effects of virtually any terrain, including urban, suburban, and rural.

- ☐ **Widest Dynamic Range** — provides the best signal processing performance, even at the lowest signal levels.
- ☐ **True Modular Architecture** — ensures cost-effective testing for years to come.
- ☐ **Fully Automatic DCE Testing** — TAS 4500 FLEX works with other TAS instruments and software to provide the first integrated, automatic solution for testing wireless data communications equipment.



## WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE

If you need to test cellular/PCS phones, wireless modems, base station radios, wireless LANs, pagers, or other wireless communications equipment, get the solution that gives you a powerful testing advantage — get TAS 4500 FLEX.



Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.

34 Industrial Way East  
Eatontown, NJ 07724-3319  
Phone: (908) 544-8700  
FAX: (908) 544-8347

Australia 61-3-419-9999  
Canada 905-890-2010  
Denmark 4575-643366  
Finland 358-0-7557711  
France 33-1-395-68131  
Germany 49-89-6122912  
Hong Kong 852-27640079  
Israel 972-3-6450745  
Japan 81-3-5688-6800  
Korea 82-2-654-6221  
New Zealand 64-9-3092464  
Singapore 65-7433318  
Spain 34-1-383-9017  
Switzerland 41-1-810-3022  
Taiwan 886-2-917-6476  
United Kingdom 441-296-397711

INFO/CARD 12

# RF courses

## Microwave Tubes, High-Power Transmitters, and Microwave Systems: Basic Principles

July 24-28, 1995, Washington, DC

## The Cellular Telephone System

August 8-10, 1995, Washington, DC

## Digital Cellular Telecommunications and PCS

August 16-18, 1995, Washington, DC

## Analyzing Communications System Performance

August 21-24, 1995, Washington, DC

## Global Positioning System: Principles and Practice

September 11-14, 1995, Washington DC

## Antennas and Antenna Systems: Practical Design, Implementation, and Testing

October 23-26, 1995, Washington, DC

Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Academic Center, Room T-308, 801 22nd Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 994-6106 or (800) 424-9773. Fax: (202) 872-0645.

## Technical Cellular

July 31-August 3, 1995, Madison, WI

## Radio System Design for Telecommunications

August 21-24, 1995, Madison, WI

Information: Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706. Tel: (800) 462-0876. Fax: (608) 263-3160.

## Microwaves and RF Measurements & Applications

October 2-5, 1995, Washington, DC

Information: University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Boulevard, M/S C-752, Encino, CA 91436. Tel: (818) 995-6335. Fax: (818) 995-2932.

## Wireless Communication Systems

August 2-4, 1995, Ann Arbor, MI

Information: Engineering Conferences, 400 Chrysler Center, North Campus, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2092. Tel: (313) 764-8490.

## DSP Without Tears

September 20-22, 1995, Washington, DC

October 9-11, 1995, Dallas, TX

Information: Z Domain Technologies, Inc., 325 Pine Isle Court, Alpharetta, GA 30202. Tel: (800) 967-5034, (404) 587-4812. Fax: (404) 518-8368.

## Kalman Filtering

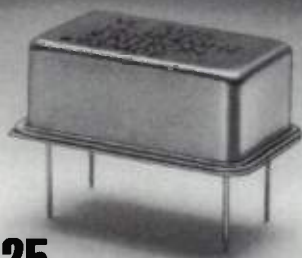
August 28-31, 1995, Los Angeles, CA

## Wavelet Transform Applications to Data, Signal, Image and Video Processing

September 11-15, 1995, Los Angeles, CA

Information: UCLA Extension, Engineering Short Courses, 10995 LeConte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825-1047. Fax: (310) 206-2815.

## THE VCXO WITH PULLABILITY FROM RALTRON.



### VC 7025

Raltron manufactures its compact VC 7025 Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillator to meet your Phase Locked Loop specifications, delivering deviation sensitivity or pullability of up to  $\pm 100$  PPM/V. Big performance in a small package. At a price you've been looking for.

Raltron manufactures a complete line of the highest quality VCXO's to both standard and custom specifications.

## RALTRON ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE  
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.  
FAX (305) 594-3973  
(305) 593-6033

### ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

Crystals / Crystal Oscillators  
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

We make flawless printed circuit board prototypes for low and high frequency applications.

*"When I see it,  
I'll believe it."*

WANNA SEE IT?  
CALL 1-800-279-5572

### Multi-layers, Quick-Turn or Exotics.

Don't skip the prototype process when you need printed circuit boards on PTFE, Teflon, Duroid or GX laminates.

**SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS** specializes in prototyping circuit boards for all MICROWAVE and WIRELESS applications. Our proprietary technologies and processes give us an edge over ordinary printed circuit board fabricators.

Make us prove it. Call Now.

**SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS**  
3760 E. 43rd Pl.  
Tucson, AZ 85713  
(520) 745-8515  
FAX (520) 747-8334  
Modem (520) 747-5108





# ENGINEERING SUPPORT ...WHEN YOU NEED IT!



Merrimac Design Engineers Are Always Available  
To Answer Your Questions. So Call 1-800-575-1301

*... And Talk To Somebody  
Who Speaks Your Language  
(not somebody's voicemail)*

 **Merrimac**

41 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006  
Tel: (201) 575-1300 / Fax: (201) 575-0531





## Rewards Offered for Vintage Thruline Wattmeters

Bird Electronic Corporation has launched QUEST 43 to locate the oldest working Model 43 Thruline wattmeter. QUEST 43 will help celebrate Bird's recent production of the 250,000th Model 43. Rewards for vintage Bird test instruments include a 24 KT gold plated Model 43, new wattmeters and \$250 to \$1000 gift certificates. Winners will be announced at the 1996 International Wireless Communications Expo (IWCE).

The production of the first Model 43 Thruline wattmeter in the early 1950s heralded a major breakthrough in RF power measurement. Bird anticipates finding many working units with low serial numbers. Rewards will be offered to owners of the 10 lowest serial number Model 43 wattmeters in working condition.

Entries must be received by January 31, 1996. All Model 43 owners are encouraged to contact Bird Electronics for an entry form to participate in QUEST 43.



## Metrology Advancements for the Americas

All 34 nations of the Organization of American States have agreed to participate in the Interamerican Metrology System (SIM), a recently re-established organization seeking to harmonize measurement standards among the countries of the Western Hemisphere. The rebirth of SIM marks the first successful inter-american effort toward realizing two major goals: increasing cooperation in science and technology within the Americas and promoting prosperity and free trade by eliminating technical trade barriers. SIM members focus on improving their national measurement and standards activities, and then harmonizing these activities with each other and the SIM as a whole.

## Apple Petitions for High-Speed Wireless NII Band

Apple Computer, Inc. has filed a Petition for Rulemaking with the FCC, asking the FCC to create an "NII Band" – a radio spectrum allocation that would permit high-speed data communications for schools, libraries, community groups, individuals, busi-

nesses and institutions. The proposed NII Band radio service would be accessible by equipment from any supplier, available to anyone without licensing or air-time charges, and would facilitate wireless participation in the National Information Infrastructure.

Compared with the capacity and local nature of Data-PCS, the NII Band would provide much larger bandwidths (data rates), be extensible to longer distances, and occupy higher frequencies protected from unpredictable interference. One portion of the NII Band comprises radio frequencies (5150-5300 MHz) already earmarked in Europe for local area wireless networks. The second portion of the band (5725-5875 MHz) is already available for low-power, unlicensed spread spectrum devices under Part 15 of the FCC rules.

## Digital Radio in Canada

The commercial launch of L-Band digital radio in Canada is expected during 1996, using Eureka 147/DAB technology, recently recommended as a world standard by the radio study group of the International Telecommunications Union. Digital Radio Research Inc. (DRRI) already operates

permanent experimental digital transmitters in Toronto and Montreal, and two new transmitters will be installed in Vancouver and Ottawa during the summer of 1995. The addition of these new facilities means that about 35 percent of Canadians will be covered by terrestrial L-Band DR signals by mid-1995.

## Growth Expected for RFID Equipment Sales

U.S. sales of radio-frequency identification (RFID) equipment will grow by more than five times, from \$144 million in 1994 to \$782 million by the year 2000, at a 33 percent compound annual rate, projects a new study by Frost & Sullivan. The revenue share of tags will increase from 46 percent of the total market in 1994 to 49 percent in 2000 while that of readers falls from 36 to 31 percent and that of antennas and other equipment rises from 18 to 20 percent.

RFID will be viewed increasingly as a replacement for barcode technology as the former's prices fall. RFID systems are being integrated increasingly with other technologies like barcode and smart cards and the combination of RFID technology with portable terminals is moving the industry into mobility applications.

## Rapid Growth Reported in Wireless Communications

BIS Strategic Decisions' Mobile and Wireless Communications Service has determined that the number of subscribers using cellular telephones in the United States in 1994 grew by 51 percent to reach 24.2 million. In its latest report, BIS forecasts that cellular voice services generated more than \$17 billion in revenue in 1994, growing to \$26 billion by 2000. BIS also predicts that almost 60 million Americans will be subscribing to cellular voice services.

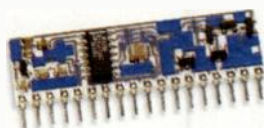
One of the primary drivers contributing to the phenomenal growth in the cellular market is the "consumerization" of wireless products and services. This concept refers to BIS research findings indicating that the mass market consumer segment will be the single largest contributor to growth in both the cellular and paging installed bases. Cellular carriers are now rolling out service plans aimed at offering consumers only what they

**455KHz - 10.7MHz Filter**

*Offers excellent sensitivity, optimum stop band attenuation and high stability for wireless applications.*

**SMD Trimming Capacitor (TZV02) Series**

*Smallest size available – just 2.3mm x 3.2mm x 1.45mm. Excellent stability, rugged construction. Designed for auto placement.*

**Circuit Module (Hybrid IC)**

*Excellent HF and heat dissipation characteristics. The result of Murata's 25 years of thick film technology.*

**Monolithic Chip Caps**

*Ultra-miniature sizes — all the way down to 0402. Temperature ranges from -55°C to +150°C.*

**Compact VCO**

*Small size, low power consumption. 400MHz-2.5GHz. Stability of  $\pm 2$ MHz from -35°C to +80°C.*

**SMD Inductor**

*Ultra-small, tight tolerance inductor with low DC resistance and outstanding high frequency characteristics.*

**SAW Filter**

*Smaller, thinner design with high performance, even above 1GHz. Zinc oxide printed on sapphire substrate.*

**Microwave Filters (GIGAFIL<sup>®</sup>)**

*Low insertion loss for high Q-value dielectric resonators, excellent out-of-band rejection.*

## A few of the important components of a happy conversation with Grandpa.

A clear mountain lake, a grandson with his first fish and a cellular phone with as many as 140 Murata components. A simple combination that makes a nice surprise for Grandpa. And here's a surprise for you: For wireless devices from pagers to PDAs, you can use Murata components for 70% of any RF front end — components that range from multilayer VCOs and high

frequency filters to chip monolithic hybrid couplers and RF diode switches. You see, we not only want to be an important component of a call to Grandpa. We also want to be the call you make when you specify components for your newest design.



For a free wireless poster, as well as Murata catalogs, call **1-800-831-9172, ext. 235.**

**muRata**<sup>®</sup>  
Innovator in Electronics



Making Interactive TV



a reality. It's just one

of the myriad of ways

M/A-COM's unsurpassed

expertise in RF/microwave

technology is helping



manufacturers and their

customers around the world.

With the industry's broadest

product line of innovative

wired and unwired network



connectivity solutions.

So no matter what RF

applications you're

developing for the home,

call M/A-COM.



And just ask us how





Application #

**457:**

**An Interactive  
TV Dinner.**



**Speedy PIZZA**

スピーディなピザ

*RF/microwave network  
connectivity solutions  
for the home.*



*RF electronics for interactive  
television, wireless CATV  
and satellite TV networks.*



*A broad array of RF solutions for  
cellular and PCS networks – from  
semiconductors to antennas.*



*Motion detection/sensing  
components for RF security  
systems. And more.*

**MACOM**

INFO/CARD 17

Sales offices in 33 countries around the world

need at a price commensurate with their service needs. The broader deployment of the next generation digital network, combined with continual improvements to the existing analog network, will ensure long-term attraction to cellular technology.

Growth is also expected in the Canadian markets for cellular, paging, and wireless data. The markets are anticipated to grow to a combined installed base of almost 12 million subscribers by the year 2000. According to BIS, this represents a penetration of the Canadian population of 43 percent, achieved by a compound annual growth rate of 28 percent over the next five years. This will grow from just under 3 million wireless subscribers at the end of 1994.

## CATV Distribution Products Reach \$1.1 billion

The U.S. market for CATV outside plant products totaled more than \$1.1 billion in 1994, according to a recent report entitled *CATV Cable and RF Distribution Products: U.S. Markets, Competitors, and Opportunities: 1995-2000 Analysis and Forecasts*, published by World Information Technologies, Inc. According to the study, U.S. demand for CATV cable will grow about 21 percent annually between 1995 and 2000, while demand for CATV apparatus will grow about 15 percent each year.

The study provides detailed statistical information, analysis, and forecasts on more than 30 products used in CATV outside plant including coaxial and fiber cables, coaxial active and passive products, fiber active and passive products, and new products.

## Motorola to Aid Users Affected by PCS Licenses

Motorola's Land Mobile Products Sector will provide wireless communications system design and integration consultation to users affected by the recently completed FCC licensing of PCS technologies. The FCC's objective is to clear the 1.8 GHz to 2.1 GHz spectrum, currently used by fixed radio systems throughout the United States, and eliminate interference with new PCS systems. Incumbent users on this spectrum may be relocated to other microwave frequencies, or provided with alternative means of interconnection for their systems at the expense of the forthcoming PCS users.

## Business Briefs

**Champion Completes Renovation** — Champion Technologies has completed the \$2.0 million renovation of their facility. The project created and upgraded key areas in manufacturing, engineering and laboratory/prototype space. The facility is scaled to approximately 63,000 square feet of space.

**Avista Announces New Source for Analog EDA** — Avista Design Systems is a new EDA software firm specializing in design tools that advance the art of analog circuit design. Avista will integrate accurate electrical analysis with the familiar environment of Microsoft Office to provide a qualitative advance in tools for analog circuit design.

**Schaffner Gains Recognition for Instrumentation Calibration** — The calibration laboratory at Schaffner's headquarters in Luterbach, Switzerland has gained approval from EAM (Swiss Federal Office of Metrology) as a Calibration Center for electrical values to the European Standard EN 45001. This accreditation allows the laboratory to offer full calibration and certification of EMC instrumentation.

**Toko and Sager Expand Partnership** — Toko America, Inc. has completed the franchising to all locations of Sager Electronics. The addition of these locations will bring the total to 16 regional branch locations and 4 satellite locations served by Sager. Toko's complete product offering of RF/microwave, low power conversion/EMI and bi-polar ICs will be featured and promoted throughout the entire Sager organization.

**Pineapple Technology Expands Product Line** — Pineapple Technology Corp. has expanded its product line within the domestic and international TV and broadcast markets. The product line consists of solid-state amplifiers and subassemblies designed and manufactured for OEMs in the domestic and international TV and FM broadcast markets, including a new line exclusively devoted for the "wireless cable" markets.

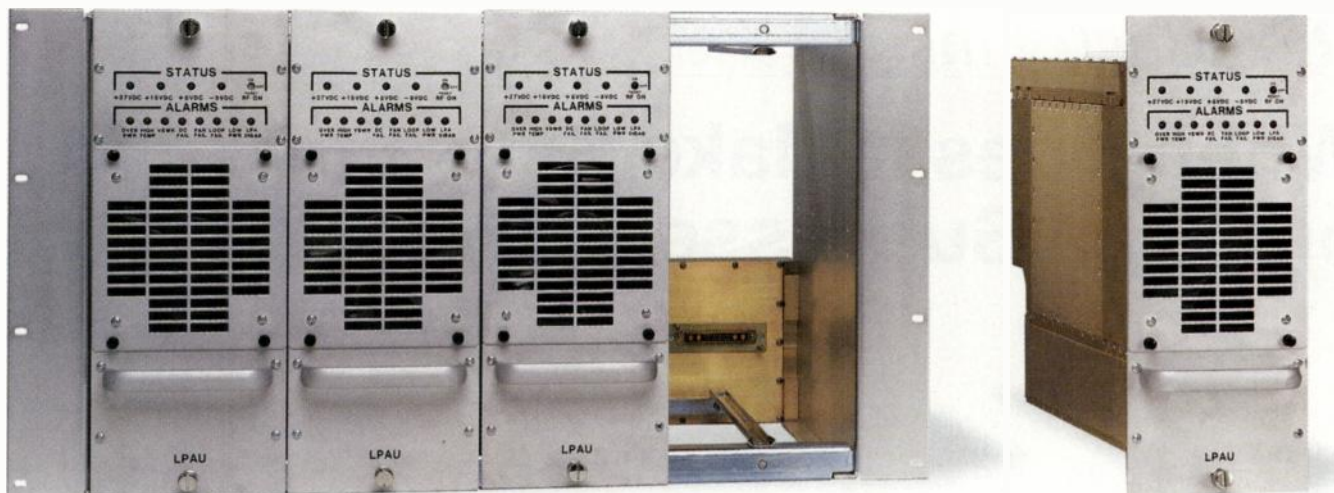
**Agreement Signed to Develop RFID Technology** — Four Japanese corporations and British Technology Group (BTG) signed an agreement that will develop all the components needed for commercial systems emphasizing the "Supertag" identification technology. The Supertag technology comprises an electronic label system that uses radio frequency to identify and count grouped objects. BTG has also signed an agreement with Semaphore Asset Management Systems Inc., Canada to commercialize the Supertag technology. Semaphore will act as a centralized marketer of labeling and identifications solutions that incorporate the technology.

**Noise Com Moves** — Noise Com has recently moved and expanded its manufacturing facility by 50 percent to meet the increasing demand for wireless test equipment. The new location is in the same building complex, therefore the address and phone/fax numbers remain unchanged.

**Mexico Comunicaciones Opens Warehouse in Mexico City** — Mexico Comunicaciones, S. de R.L. de C.V. has opened a stocking wireless communications warehouse in Mexico City. The warehouse and sales offices are located at Calle Camino De Minas #501 Local #2, Col. Lomas De Becerra, Deleg. Alvaro Obregon, Mexico D.F. 01279, tel (5) 615-15-50, fax (5) 615-15-54.

**Proxim and Digital Announce Alliance** — Proxim, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corporation have announced a strategic technology alliance designed to provide significant benefits to the emerging wireless LAN marketplace. Under the agreement, Digital has licensed the use of Proxim's RangelAN2 core technology allowing Digital to include frequency hopping technology as part of their future RoamAbout wireless LAN product offerings.





# We've Raised Amplifier Standards Again!

Introducing Milcom International's NEW MCA8000-250  
 "High Power Multi-Channel Linear Feedforward Technology for CDMA/TDMA Cellular Applications"

- 25 Watt Average 250 Watt Peak Power
- Expandable (25W, 50W, 75W, 100W)
- Number of Channels = 25 Watt/Avg Power/Channel
- Intermodulation Distortion of -60 dBc
- Frequency Range 869 - 894 Mhz
- Hot Swap Capability
- Rack Mountable in 19" or 26" Racks
- Remote Status/Fault Monitoring
- Easy Maintenance
- Field Proven
- System Redundancy
- Dimensions 11.375" x 5.5" x 16"



Milcom International is a world leader in designing and manufacturing high quality amplifiers for cellular, SMR, and paging applications in the commercial and military marketplaces. We are available for high volume production and custom design in our new facility in Irvine, California. Other standard linear products include: 40 W class A and 250 W class AB amplifiers. For world class quality, look to a world class company. Put our experience to work for you. Call Milcom International today.



17500 Gillette Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 • 714-757-0530 • FAX 714-757-0941



# When Does It Make Sense to Build or Buy a Sub-Assembly?

By Andy Kellett  
Technical Editor

Every company has to decide at what point in its manufacturing process it will stop buying parts from other manufacturers and start putting those parts together – that is – when to stop buying and when to start building. The inflection point between building and buying is a function of many variables. This report will map out those areas where manufacturers tend to buy and where they tend to build the sub-assemblies that make up their final product.

## The Buy Zone

There are certain situations where the advantages of buying a module are clear. For instance, a company that has little or no expertise in the manufacture of a particular product will probably spend little time deciding to purchase that product. Before Tim Nolan joined K&L Microwave, where he is now Vice President of Engineering, he purchased K&L filters. "It was awful hard for me, even internally, to compete against the pricing they were giving," says Nolan, "I was not a filter designer, but when I called K&L I got the best product possible."

The hard part for a company can be realistically assessing its own capabilities. "Quite often engineers may think it is easier for them to design it," says Meta Rohde, President of Synergy Microwave. Many customers have come to LCF Enterprises, an amplifier specialist, after unsuccessfully trying to make a particular amplifier themselves, says LCF President Dr. Lorna Finman.

Even if a company has the expertise, other facts can make an assembly manufactured outside a company more attractive. "Big systems require buying many parts and doing lots of assembly," says K&L's Dolan, "subsystems decrease the number of buys and reduces the amount of assembly required." Synergy Microwave's Rohde agrees, "If you buy a module, it's fin-

ished and tested, you can rely on the data and just put it in – much simpler."

## The Build Zone

Of course there is a point at which a manufacturer has to stop buying parts and start putting them together.

When a company agrees to buy an assembly from another company, they put part of the success of their product in the hands of another company. This has been one of the major concerns of military and aerospace contractors in the past. Though Lockheed-Martin is using more commercial off the shelf products, they still maintain a "must-make" list says O.J. Moore, Manager of Subcontract Management and Integration at Lockheed-Martin. LCF's Finman notes that many of her military and aerospace customers are buying more "best commercial" products instead of Mil-spec. "They have a little trouble culturally adapting to that," says Finman, explaining that some customers have the habit of sending Mil-spec paperwork, while still expecting commercial prices.

However, that concern exists throughout the industry. "I will not sell a product if it has too high a quantity of 'buy-product' in it because you don't have control over it," says K&L's Dolan.

The cost effectiveness of buying is eliminated at a certain point. Dolan points out that his company's sub-assembly group produces switched filter banks because that is where their expertise lies. However, Dolan says he would discourage a customer from asking them to integrate an amplifier, because K&L would buy the same \$50 amplifier the customer could buy and have to charge them another \$50 to put the amplifier in a K&L enclosure.

The low cost of a purchased sub-assembly can tempt even companies with adequate talent to build it to buy. However, some companies pass up those opportunities to buy in order to

retain their engineering and manufacturing talent. "They want to keep their people employed," says Finman.

## Trends

The number of sub-assemblies being bought seems to be increasing, say several vendors. "We've noticed it for one or two years," says LCF's Finman, "It's very obvious to us."

Two factors may be responsible for this. Synergy's Rohde says, "Engineering costs more today than it used to, and there's more pressure because the commercial market moves so fast."

However, the company that can recognize its own strengths and build products that play to those strengths will have no trouble keeping up with a fast changing market. **RF**

## More Options in the Manufacturing Spectrum

There are manufacturing options between completely building an assembly in-house and simply buying a completed component off the shelf.

**Kitting** – a manufacturer designs the assembly, purchases the components and then contracts with an outside company to do the actual assembly.

**Turnkey manufacturing** – The manufacturer supplies the design, and leaves everything up to an outside contractor to deliver a completed subassembly.

Mike Cook, Purchasing Manager for Giga-tronics, Inc. points out that his company uses kitting to produce many of their circuit boards, and that some sub-assembly designs which are originally built in-house at Giga-tronics are eventually considered stable enough to be sent out for turnkey manufacturing.

Now to  
3.2 GHz  
clean, fast  
switching.

# Split Personality

To ENGINEERS,  
we are the  
performance-price leader



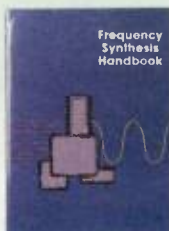
To OEMs,  
we are the ultimate  
in reliability.

## The Standard for Performance

For over fifteen years engineers and OEMs alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed and spectral purity. These direct analog and direct digital synthesizers meet the most challenging systems development requirements... ATE systems, satcom, wireless, medical imaging, secure communications, and more. You'll also find them in production environments, where they play a key role in quality assurance.

Our synthesizer models cover the 100 KHz to 1 GHz band with 0.1 Hz

**Free offer  
while supplies  
last**



resolution. They are available with switching times from 1  $\mu$ sec, spurious outputs as low as -75 dBc and outstanding phase noise characteristics (SSB phase noise at 1GHz, 1 KHz offset, -110 dBc/Hz).

## The Standard for Reliability

PTS synthesizers were designed from the outset to deliver the best reliability in the business. We adhere to conservative derating practices, keep power consumption and internal heat buildup to an absolute minimum and subject finished systems to rigorous temperature cycling and electrical testing. The result: a field-proven 25,000 hr MTBF. Since 1985 we've offered a full 2 year warranty and a flat-rate repair fee of just \$350 for years 3 through 10.

It's time you had the best of both worlds. The best performance-price and the best reliability. Call today for

more information and we'll also send you a free copy of the RF Design Frequency Synthesis Handbook.

## Features and Options

- BCD or GPIB remote control
- DDS with phase-continuous switching
- OCXO, TCXO or external frequency standard
- Resolution to 0.1 Hz
- Digital phase rotation
- Output power to +13dBm
- Proven 25,000 hr MTBF
- 2 yr warranty
- \$350 repair fee, yrs 3 - 10 (\$500, Model PTS 1000)

**PTS**

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.  
9 Beaver Brook Road, Littleton, MA 01460  
Tel: 508 486-3008 Fax: 508 486-4495

INFO/CARD 19



# TEMEX

ELECTRONICS, INC.

Temex Electronics manufactures crystals, crystal filters, LC filters and discriminators. We offer a standard line of 10.7 MHz, 21.4 MHz and 45.0 MHz monolithic filters to whatever your company may require. We cover a frequency range of 3.0 MHz to 200.0 MHz. With our computer aided designs we can realize most types of filters with realistic components and manufacture them at a very competitive price. Plus, we've been in business 12 years.

ask about our  
Monolithic Crystal  
Filter Prototyping  
Kits !



# OUR STANDARD MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

All 2 pole and 4 pole monolithics ship from stock on hand.

10.7 MHz	NO. POLES	TEMEX P/N	PASSBAND		STOPBAND				LOSS	RIPPLE ULT. REJ.		TERM.(Rp//Cp)
			dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN.	OHM/PF
	2	TE5000	3	3.75	20	18.0	-	-	2	1.0	50	1800//+4
	4	TE5010	3	3.75	30	14.0	-	-	3	2.0	60	1500//+3
	6	TE5020	6	3.75	60	12.5	-	-	4	2.0	70	1500//+3
	8	TE5030	6	3.75	60	10.0	90	12.5	5	2.0	80	1500//+3
	2	TE5040	3	6.50	20	30.0	-	-	1	1.0	50	2700//0
	4	TE5050	3	6.50	30	15.0	-	-	2	2.0	75	3100//0
	6	TE5060	6	6.50	60	19.5	-	-	3	2.0	90	3100//0
	8	TE5070	6	6.50	60	13.0	80	17.5	4	2.0	100	3100//0
	2	TE5080	3	7.50	20	35.0	-	-	1	1.0	50	3000//0
	4	TE5090	3	7.50	30	17.5	-	-	2	2.0	75	3300//0
	6	TE5100	6	7.50	60	22.5	-	-	3	2.0	90	3300//0
	8	TE5110	6	7.50	60	15.0	80	20.0	3	2.0	100	3300//0
	2	TE5120	3	15.0	20	70.0	-	-	1	1.0	35	5000//-1
	4	TE5130	3	15.0	30	35.0	-	-	2	2.0	60	5000//-1
	6	TE5140	6	15.0	60	45.0	-	-	2	2.0	90	5000//-1
	8	TE5150	6	15.0	60	30.0	80	40.0	3	2.0	100	5000//-1

21.4 MHz

NO.	TEMEX	PASSBAND		STOPBAND			LOSS	RIPPLE		ULT. REJ.	TERM.(Rp//Cp)
POLES	P/N	dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN.	OHM/PF
2	TE5180	3	3.75	15	12.5	-	-	2	1.0	50	850//+6
4	TE5190	3	3.75	30	12.5	-	-	3	2.0	70	850//+5
6	TE5200	6	3.75	60	12.5	-	-	4	2.0	90	850//+5
8	TE5210	6	3.75	60	10.0	80	12.5	5	2.0	100	850//+5
2	TE5220	3	6.50	15	20.0	-	-	2	1.0	50	1300//+2
4	TE5230	3	6.50	30	22.5	-	-	3	2.0	70	1400//0
6	TE5240	6	6.50	60	22.5	-	-	4	2.0	90	1400//0
8	TE5250	6	6.50	60	17.5	80	22.5	4	2.0	100	1400//0
2	TE5260	3	7.50	15	25.0	-	-	2	1.0	50	1500//0
4	TE5270	3	7.50	30	25.0	-	-	3	2.0	70	1600//0
6	TE5280	6	7.50	60	25.0	-	-	4	2.0	90	1600//0
8	TE5290	6	7.50	60	20.0	80	25.0	4	2.0	100	1600//0
2	TE5300	3	15.0	15	50.0	-	-	2	1.0	45	3000//0
4	TE5310	3	15.0	30	45.0	-	-	3	2.0	60	3000// -1
6	TE5320	6	15.0	60	45.0	-	-	3	2.0	90	3000// -1
8	TE5330	6	15.0	60	33.0	80	45.0	4	2.0	100	3000// -1

45.0 MHz	NO.	TEMEX	MODE	PASSBAND		STOPBAND		LOSS	RIPPLE		ULT. REJ.	TERM.(Rp//Cp)
	POLES	P/N		dB	±KHz	dB	±KHz	dB	dB-MAX	dB-MIN.		OHM/PF
	2	TE9420	3-OT	3	3.75	18	16.0	3	1	40		2000// -1.0
	4	TE9310	3-OT	3	3.75	30	12.5	3	1	70		2000// -1.0
	2	TE7420	3-OT	3	7.50	18	28.0	2	1	40		3000// -1.0
	4	TE7430	3-OT	3	7.50	40	30.0	3	1	70		3000// -1.0
	2	TE7440	3-OT	3	15.0	15	47.0	2	1	40		8000// -1.5
	4	TE7450	3-OT	3	15.0	30	50.0	3	1	70		8000// -1.5
	2	TE7730	FUND	3	15.0	15	50.0	2	1	40		1100// +1.5
	4	TE7740	FUND	3	15.0	40	60.0	3	1	70		800// +1.0

3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix AZ. 85027  
(602) 780-1995 FAX (602) 780-2431



# Designing an AM Receiver for Low Power Wireless Systems

By Jim Wang  
California Eastern Laboratories

A wide variety of low power wireless communication systems have surfaced in recent years. Automotive keyless entry, home security, bar code readers, and child monitors are just a few of the many applications for this technology. Most low power wireless systems operate in the FCC PART 15 band (260-470MHz) where licensing is not required for transmitters producing less than 1mW of power. Operating range varies from just a few feet (bar code readers) to a few hundred feet (garage door openers) depending on the application. Naturally, many of these systems must be lightweight and battery driven to meet portability requirements. Most importantly, however, cost must be highly competitive to survive in demanding commercial markets.

When designing low power radio receivers for systems such as those described above, management of performance, size, and cost tradeoffs can be complicated. The NEC UPC2768GR downconverter IC was developed to simplify system design.

The chip combines solid performance with high functionality in a very small 20-pin SSOP package. By integrating the UPC2768GR IC into a receiver design, total parts count is reduced and manual tuning of reactive elements is eliminated. In the next sections, a brief description of the UPC2768GR circuit will be presented followed by an example of the UPC2768GR in an automotive keyless entry receiver application.

### Circuit Description

The UPC2768GR is a frequency converter IC manufactured in the NESAT-III 20 GHz Si bipolar process developed by NEC. The IC contains a downconverter and a limiting amplifier (Figure 1).

The downconverter consists of an RF input amplifier, Gilbert cell mixer, local oscillator, and IF amplifier. The RF input stage is a differential amplifier which has 15 dB of gain when driven single-ended. The input stage also features good noise performance for improved sensitivity and excellent reverse isolation to

minimize LO re-radiation. The Gilbert cell mixer generates 8 dB of conversion gain. Due to the double-balanced nature of the Gilbert cell, excellent suppression of LO and RF is achieved at the output. The local oscillator uses an external tank circuit to set the oscillation frequency and can be operated beyond 500 MHz. In applications where an external oscillator is used, the local oscillator stage can serve as a 10 dB gain buffer. The differential IF amplifier with 15 dB of gain completes the downconverter. In all, 38 dB of conversion gain is available. From a 3V supply, the downconverter typically draws 5.6 mA.

The five stage IF limiting amplifier provides an additional 44 dB of gain from DC to 25 MHz. Global feedback is employed to maintain DC stability. The limiting amplifier draws only 1.4 mA from a 3 V supply.

The UPC2768GR is also equipped with a power save circuit. By grounding the power save pin, the chip can be put in an OFF state where it draws less than 200  $\mu$ A of current.

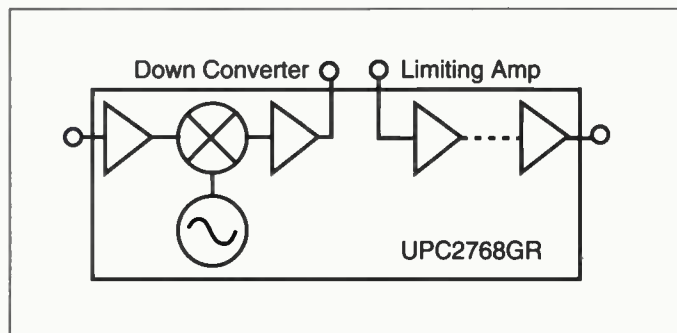


Figure 1. UPC2768GR functional block diagram.

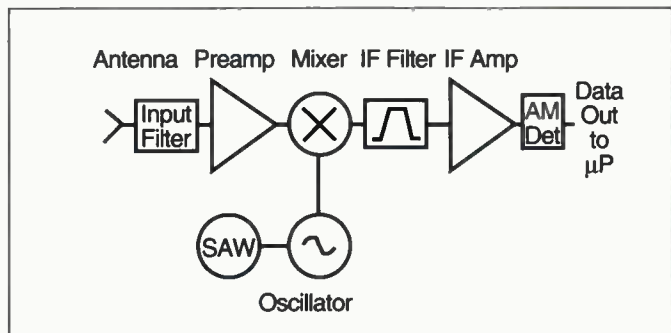
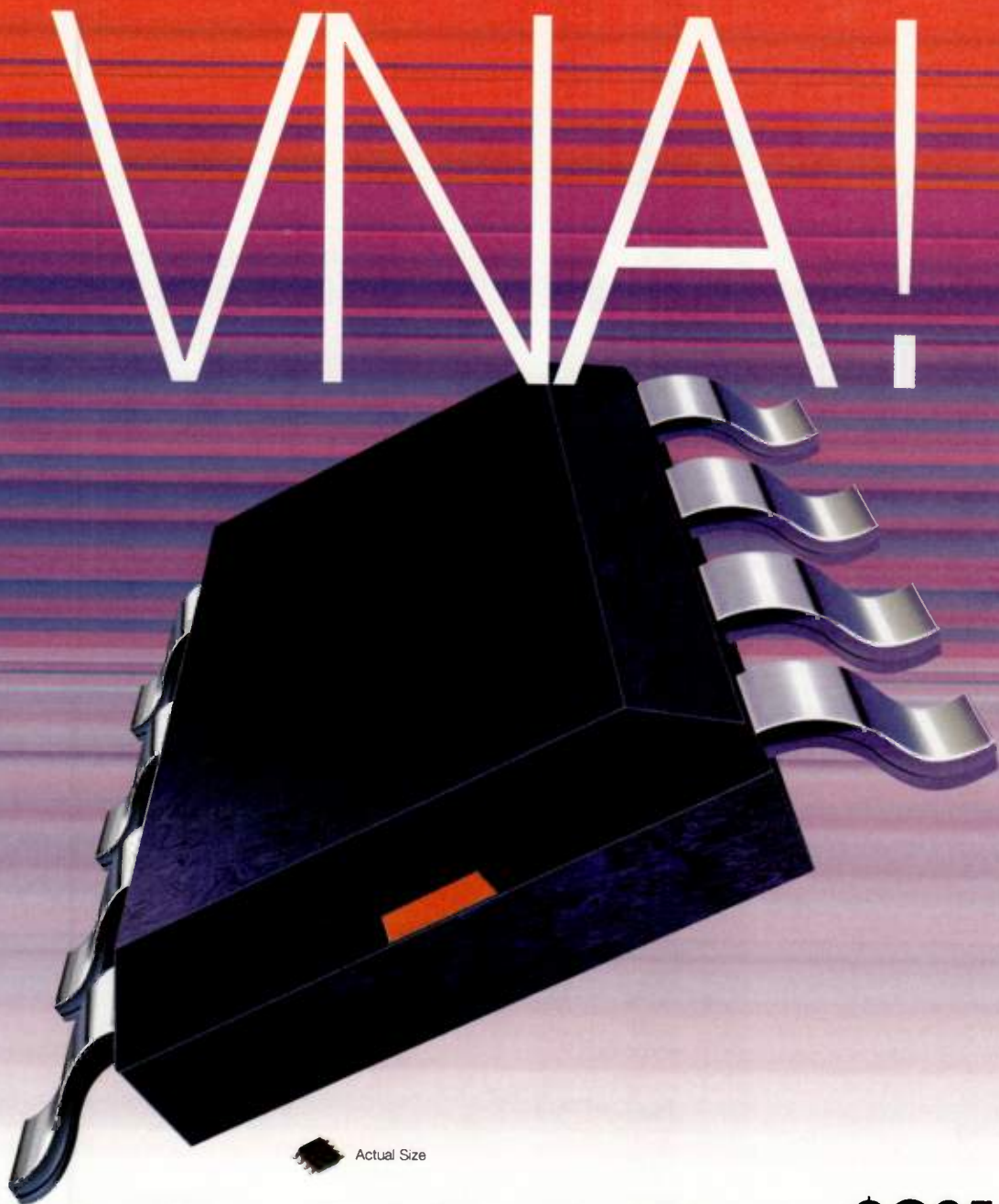


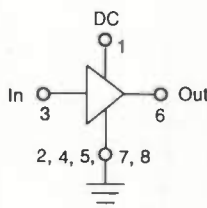
Figure 2. Superheterodyne receiver block diagram.





## VNA Amplifiers +17.5dBm, 0.5 to 2.5GHz **\$295** only (1000 qty.)

*Very New Amplifiers...* at a very affordable price, from Mini-Circuits! Yes, VNA-25 RF amplifiers are very small, yet incredibly powerful (+17.5dBm typ. output at 1dB compression). The SOIC-8 pin surface mount units operate directly from a +3V to +5V single DC supply with 18dB typ. gain and cover the popular 0.50-2.50GHz wireless band. These units are very easy to use because all capacitors are internal and RF/DC connections are separate, eliminating the need for both external coupling capacitors and an RF choke. You can buy these very new amplifiers for the low price of just \$2.95 ea., qty. 1000. Development qty. 10, only \$4.95ea.! So, call Mini-Circuits today for immediate off-the-shelf availability and guaranteed 1 week shipment.



Freq.(GHz)	.5-.8	.8-1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-2.5
Gain (dB) typ.	14.0	17.0	18.0	16.0
Max. Output (dBm)				
@1dB Comp. typ.	+18.0	+18.5	+17.5	+17.0
IP 3rd Order (dBm) typ.	+27	+27	+27	+27
VSWR Output typ.	1.5:1	1.7:1	1.7:1	1.5:1
VSWR Input typ.	6.4:1	2.8:1	2.0:1	1.4:1

**DC Power:** +5.0V for specified performance.

Current (mA): 85typ., 105 max.

**Thermal Resistance:** Junction-to-case: 125°C/W

**Price (\$)** ea.: 2.95 (qty. 1000), 4.95 (qty. 10).

• All specs at 25°C (case temp. 35°).

• Available in Tape and Reel.

• MTTF at 150°C max. junction temp.:  $3 \times 10^7$  hrs. typ.

\*Case\* is defined as mounting surface of leads.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

# Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740 - pg. HANDBOOK.

**CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.**

INFO/CARD 21

F 180 Rev Orig

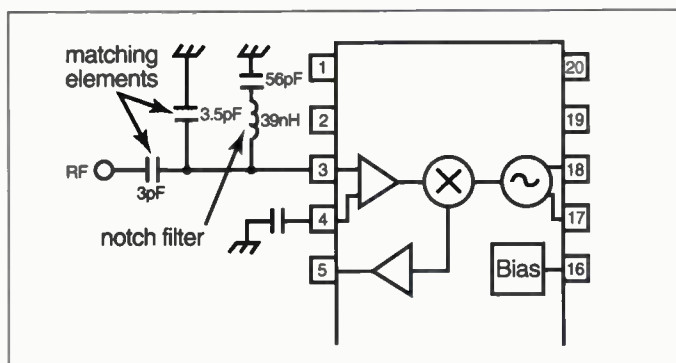


Figure 3. Input notch filter.

### Keyless Entry Receiver System

Remote entry receivers for automobiles are one of the largest and fastest growing applications for low power wireless technology. Receivers for this application generally fall into two broad categories; superregenerative and superheterodyne. Although earlier receiver designs were predominantly superregenerative, the current trend is toward superheterodyne because it meets more demanding system requirements. A typical superheterodyne receiver block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Notice that with the exception of the filters, SAW resonator, and detector, the UPC2768GR can replace the entire receive block. The following sections will describe how the remaining elements can be implemented around the UPC2768GR to form a complete receiver.

### Input Filtering

Due to strong interference from signals in the FM radio band (87 MHz - 107 MHz), filtering is required at the input. Received signals in the FM band can be as high as +10 dBm in

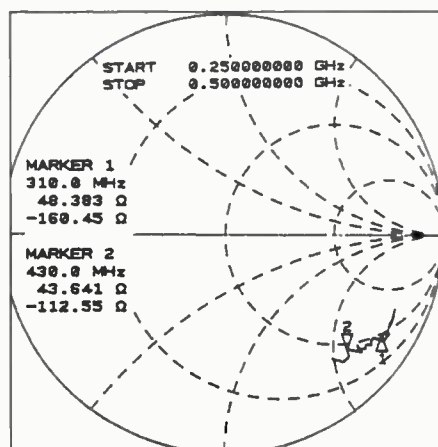


Figure 4. UPC2768GR input  $S_{11}$ .

areas where a transmitter is nearby. The most problematic interferences in this band are harmonics of the desired RF input frequency. For example, in U.S. automotive keyless entry applications where the input signal is at 315 MHz, an interfering harmonic at 105 MHz ( $f_{RF}/3$ ) can severely degrade the receiver sensitivity if adequate filtering is not present at the input. In extreme cases, the receiver can actually be jammed by such signals.

Narrowband interference problems such as this can be effectively eliminated with notch filters. Notch filters possess excellent rejection characteristics and are easy to implement in the FM band. In Figure 3, the UPC2768GR is shown with a series LC notch filter at the RF input. The notch frequency is determined by this equation:

$$f_{\text{notch}} = (2\pi\sqrt{LC})^{-1}$$

The values of L and C were chosen to produce a notch at 105 MHz, the frequency where the interference occurs.

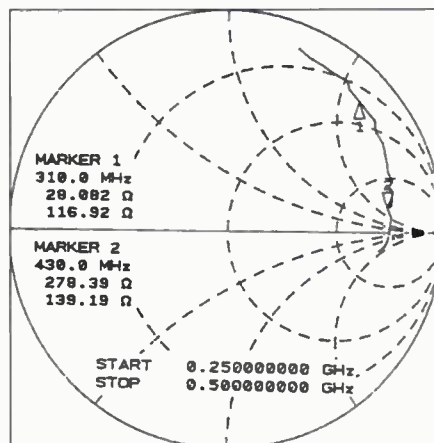


Figure 5. Input  $S_{11}$  of UPC2768 and notch filter.

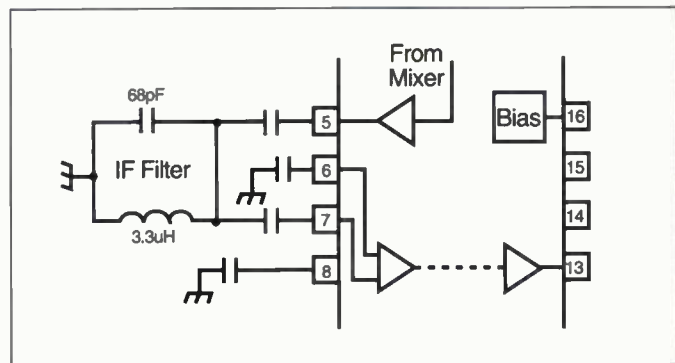


Figure 7. Shunt LC filter ( $f=10.7\text{MHz}$ ).

### Input Matching

Impedance mismatch at the input can significantly degrade overall system sensitivity. In order to minimize the effects of mismatch loss a matching network can be added. In most receiver systems, the UPC2768GR should be preceded by an antenna or perhaps a SAW filter. Typically, these elements have impedances in the 50-75 range. The input impedance (pin 3) of the UPC2768GR, on the other hand, is quite high and capacitive as shown by the  $S_{11}$  plot in Figure 4.

Inclusion of the notch filter rotates the impedance to the inductive half of the Smith chart as shown in Figure 5.

Now the impedance shown in Figure 5 must be matched to 50 at the system frequency. This can be accomplished by first inserting a shunt capacitor to rotate  $S_{11}$  clockwise toward the unit circle. Then, a series blocking capacitor can be inserted to bring the impedance back to 50. This is all shown graphically in Figure 6.

### IF Filtering

An IF frequency of 10.7 MHz is

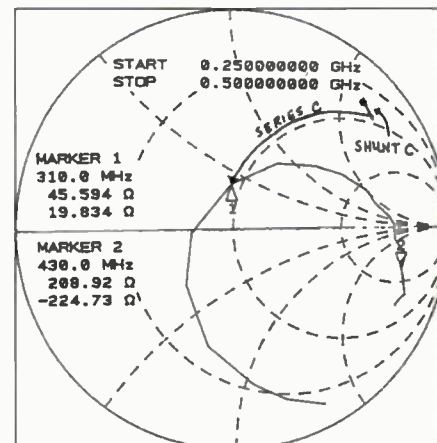
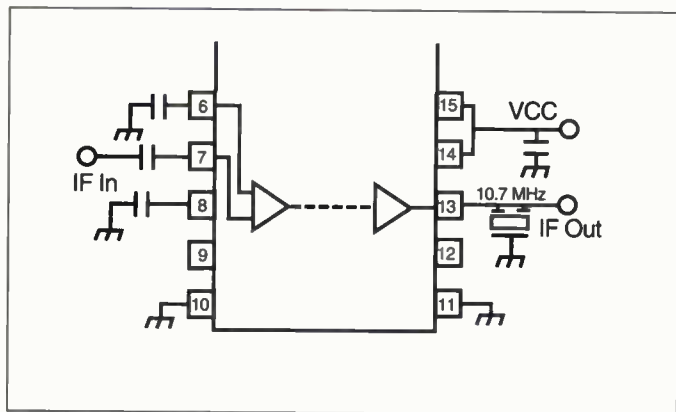


Figure 6. Results of matching procedure shown on Smith Chart.





**Figure 8. Ceramic IF Filter (IF = 10.7MHz).**

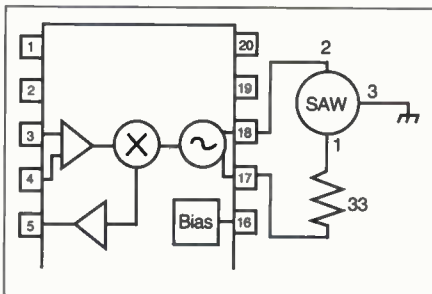
widely used because ceramic filters are commonly available (e.g. Murata SFE10.7MA). Ceramic filters are typically very narrowband (< 500 kHz) and also possess excellent rejection characteristics. In high gain receiver systems such as automotive keyless entry, sharp filtering is essential in minimizing overall noise power.

When using the UPC2768GR, IF filtering is recommended between the mixer and IF amplifier (pins 5 and 7) to prevent undesired harmonics generated by the mixer from saturating the IF amplifier. A shunt LC filter is effective here because of its low insertion loss and zero group delay characteristics (Figure 7). Ceramic filters are not recommended here because poor group delay could potentially introduce instabilities in the system.

IF filtering is also required at the output of the IF amplifier (pin 13). At this point, a ceramic filter should be applied in order to effectively eliminate higher order harmonics generated by the limiter and also to minimize noise bandwidth (Figure 8).

#### Local Oscillator and SAW

In most modern, low power, wireless systems, superheterodyne receivers



**Figure 9. UPC2768GR SAW oscillator.**

employing SAW resonators are used.

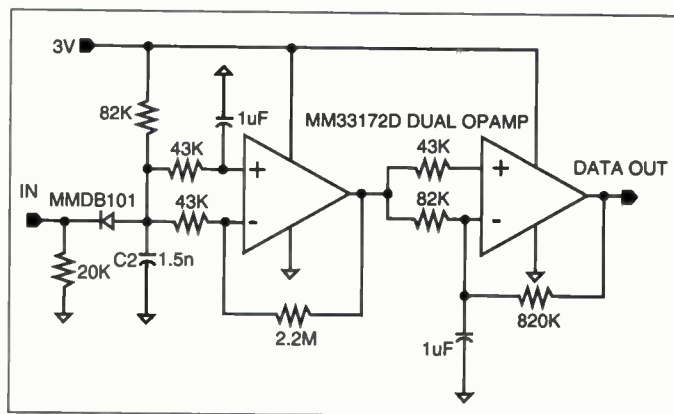
In addition to having excellent frequency stability, SAW resonators eliminate the need for manual tuning. The UPC2768GR contains an oscillator which can be easily configured with a SAW resonator (Figure 9).

The SAW resonator is used in a two-port configuration. Notice that  $R_{osc}$  is the only additional element required

to complete the oscillator circuit.  $R_{osc}$  is placed in series with the SAW resonator to provide an appropriate matching impedance.

#### Detector Circuit

In AM systems, data recovery can be accomplished by the addition of a diode-based detector circuit. A typical detector circuit is shown in Figure 10.



**Figure 10. Diode detector circuit.**

# XTAL

TECHNOLOGIES LTD

OVER THIRTY YEARS

EXPERIENCE IN

THE MANUFACTURE OF

MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

PACKAGE FILTERS

CRYSTALS

• PERFORMANCE • QUICK DELIVERY • PRECISION • RELIABILITY •  
• COMPETITIVE PRICING • SERVICE •

• MADE IN THE USA • CUSTOM & STOCKING ORDERS •

APPLICATIONS FOR REGIONAL REPS NOW BEING ACCEPTED

28 MILLRACE DR • LYNCHBURG, VA 24502 • TEL 804-385-8300 • FAX 804-385-8100

INFO/CARD 22

# Turn your shielded room into a reverb chamber at frequencies from 30 to 1000 MHz.



Our Cavitenna® cavity-exciter uses the wall or ceiling as its ground-plane, and delivers field strengths you usually associate with antennas bigger than your room.

This 4-foot-wide top-loaded monopole, with typical gain over 5 dB, is especially welcome in the "difficult" mid frequencies between 30 and 150 MHz, where other fractional-wavelength antennas don't measure up. Accepting input power as high as 3500 watts, the Cavitenna cranks out well over 700 volts per meter at 100 MHz, and even more at 200 MHz.

Magnetic mounting clamps make installation and relocation in the shielded room fast and easy. Easy, too, is the price.

You should talk volts/meter and rf power with someone who knows your language and most often knows your problems. That's one of our applications engineers, who'll pick up the phone when you call, toll-free, 1-800-933-8181.



160 School House Road  
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA  
215-723-8181 • Fax 215-723-5688

*For engineering assistance and  
service throughout Europe, call*

EMV GmbH • Munich • 89-612-8054  
EMV Ltd. • London • 908-566-556  
EMV S.A.R.L. • Paris • 1-64-61-63-29

1670

The diode bias is established at approximately 30  $\mu$ A by the 20k and 82k resistors.

A 1500 pF shunt capacitor to ground (C1) is used at the output of the diode detector to filter out the IF carrier leaving just the detected data. The detected data is then amplified through two opamp stages (MM33172 dual opamp IC or equivalent) to yield the final data output.

## Board Layout

The layout of a PC board which can accommodate the UPC2768GR, all of its associated external components, and an AM detector circuit is shown in Figure 11. The design was fabricated on 28 mil thick epoxy glass material and measures only 1"  $\times$  1.5".

## Finished Receiver

A schematic of the completed receiver

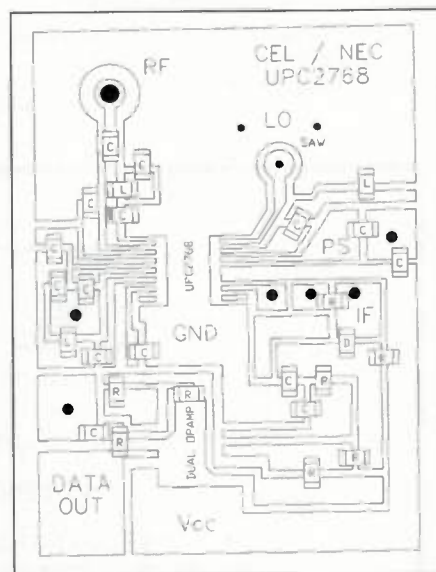


Figure 11. PC board layout.

er is shown in Figure 12. Input sensitivity and dynamic range of this receiver were measured. Data was successfully recovered for input ranging from -100 dBm to 0 dBm.

## Conclusion

The receiver described in this article is just one of many possible applications for the NEC UPC2768GR. By integrating the UPC2768GR into a receiver, design is simplified, total parts count is reduced, and costly tuning of reactive elements is eliminated. In short, the UPC2768GR offers solid performance and high functionality in a small, affordable 20-pin SSOP package. It is these characteristics which make it ideally suited for low power wireless systems. **RF**

## About the Author



Jim Wang is a Product Development Engineer at California Eastern Laboratories where he is currently designing Si MMICs for RF communication systems. His previous experience includes an 18 month assignment at the Compound Semiconductor Device Division of NEC in Japan and five years with Anadigics developing GaAs ICs for the DBS marketplace. He received his BS degree from Columbia University in 1986 and his MS degree from Rutgers University in 1990. He can be reached at 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, or by telephone at: (408) 988-3500.

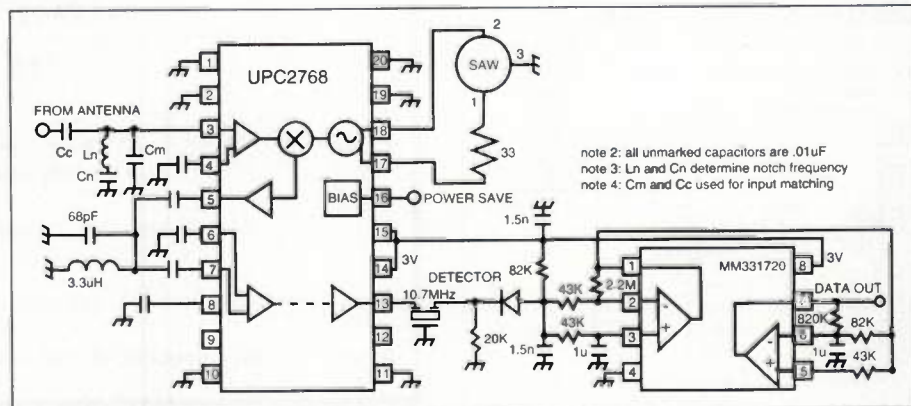


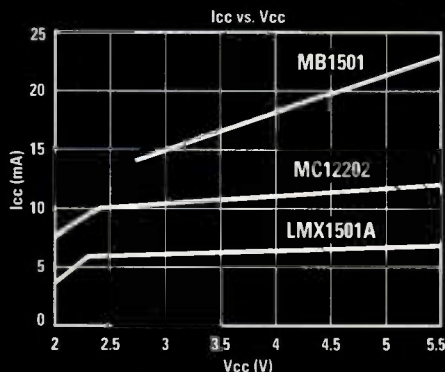
Figure 12. Complete receiver design.



# Low Power *is* PLLatinum.

PLLatinum™: the industry's highest performing PLLs.

Our single and dual PLLs are about to take you lower than you've ever gone before. In fact, the PLLatinum family of PLLs consumes just 6mA at 3V. As a result, they deliver increased battery life for all your wireless designs. They also offer better noise performance, improved lock times, and the industry's widest frequency range. So call 1-800-324-4443, Ext. 604\* for a free sample and a product selection guide. Because isn't it time you went PLLatinum?



	LMX1501A	LMX1511	LMX2314/15	LMX2320	LMX2325	LMX2330	LMX2331A	LMX2332A	LMX2335	LMX2336	LMX2337
RF Input-Main PLL	1.1GHz	1.1GHz	1.2GHz	2.0GHz	2.5GHz	2.5GHz	2.0GHz	1.2GHz	1.1GHz	2.0GHz	550MHz
RF Input-Aux PLL						510MHz	510MHz	510MHz	1.1GHz	1.1GHz	550MHz
I <sub>CC</sub> (typ) @3V	6mA	6mA	6mA	10mA	11mA	15mA	14mA	8mA	6mA	11mA	9mA
Powerdown (typ)	N/A	N/A	30µA	30µA	30µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA	1µA



National Semiconductor

\*In Europe call +49 (0) 180 532 78 32 (English) or +49 (0) 180 530 85 85 (German); in Japan call 81-43-299-2300; in Southeast Asia call 852-2737-1600.  
© 1995 National Semiconductor Corporation. PLLatinum is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

## An Advanced Multi-Standard TV Video/Sound IF

By Jade Alberkrack and Mike McGinn  
Motorola Inc., Analog IC Division

*This article describes a circuit which performs the functions of IF amplification, AGC, AFT, and demodulation of a TV video and sound IF signal for PAL, NTSC, SECAM, and AM D2MAC.*

This new device is an advanced high performance multistandard IF system specifically designed for use with all of the world's major television modulation techniques including NTSC, PAL, SECAM, and AM D2MAC. It performs the function of intermediate frequency (IF) amplification, automatic gain control (AGC), automatic frequency tuning (AFT) and signal demodulation for transmitting systems that use either positive or negative amplitude modulated video along with frequency modulated (FM) or amplitude modulated (AM) sound. The television designer is offered a new level of circuit simplicity along with enhanced system performance when compared to present day television IF amplifiers. Numerous unique design techniques are incorporated resulting in only a single tuned circuit adjustment for a completely aligned video and sound IF system with tuner AFT output. Special design attention was given to enhance noise performance and to reduce differential gain and phase distortion. Additional internal circuitry is provided to meet the European Peritel socket requirements along with a means for descrambling video signals that use either or both amplitude modulated sync and alternate line video inversion. A detailed block diagram of the internal architecture is shown in Figure 1, and a description and operation of the major circuit blocks is given below.

### IF Amplifier and AGC

The IF amplifier consists of four cascaded AC coupled gain stages yielding an input sensitivity of 40  $\mu$ V for a full video output swing of 2.2 V<sub>p-p</sub>. This

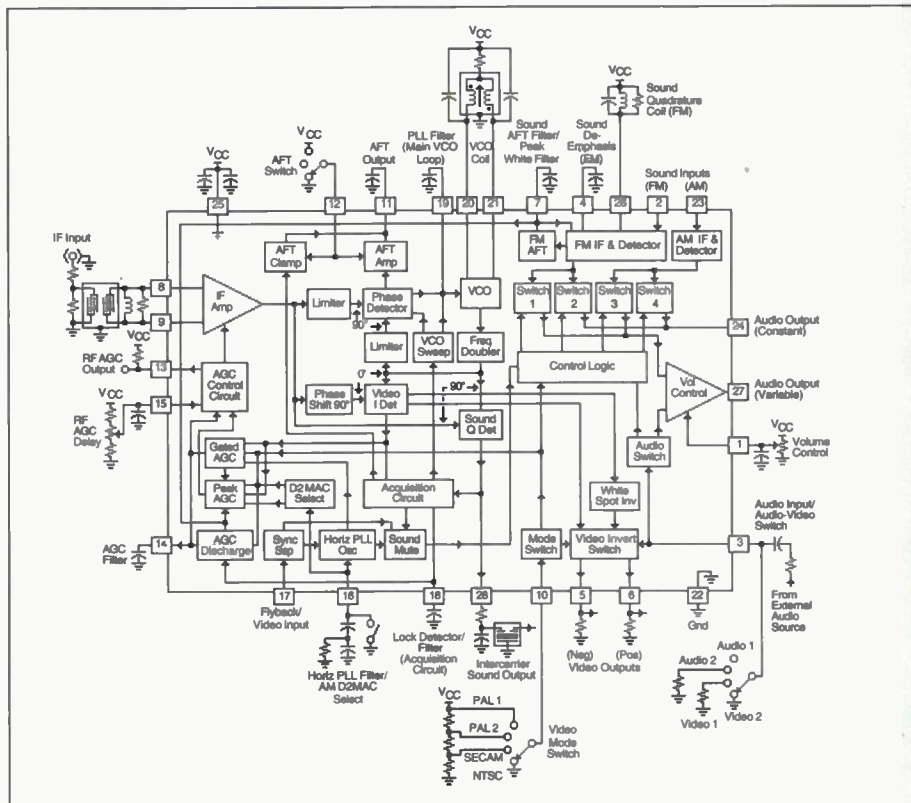


Figure 1. Representative block diagram.

level of sensitivity allows the use of a single IF block filter without incurring the additional cost of a preamplifier. A quite acceptable level of signal to noise performance is achievable by utilizing a tuner with a gain of 33 dB to 36 dB combined with a low insertion loss ( $\leq 18$  dB) surface acoustic wave (SAW) filter. The first three stages of the IF amplifier are gain controlled to provide an AGC range of 80 dB. This improves the signal handling capability while reducing differential phase and gain distortion. AGC of the first stage is internally delayed so as to preserve the amplifier's low noise figure characteristics.

An on-chip sync separator and horizontal phase locked loop oscillator is provided for noise-immune AGC gating in self contained applications where a horizontal scan signal may not be available. A positive going sync source connected to the flyback/video input at pin 17 is used to lock the PLL and generate an internal AGC keying pulse. The sync separator allows direct use of the negative video output at pin 5 as a source for the keying pulse. If horizontal scan circuitry is available, a positive going flyback pulse can also be used to set the keying pulse.

The video level is established by the AGC system using an internal voltage



# WE'VE GOT THE POWER ⚡

***JFW Industries, Inc.***



We offer the most complete line of application specific and standard switches, attenuators and hybrids in the industry.

***JFW...The Power Leader***

For more information or for a free catalog contact:

**JFW Industries, Inc.**

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

INFO/CARD 25

W21

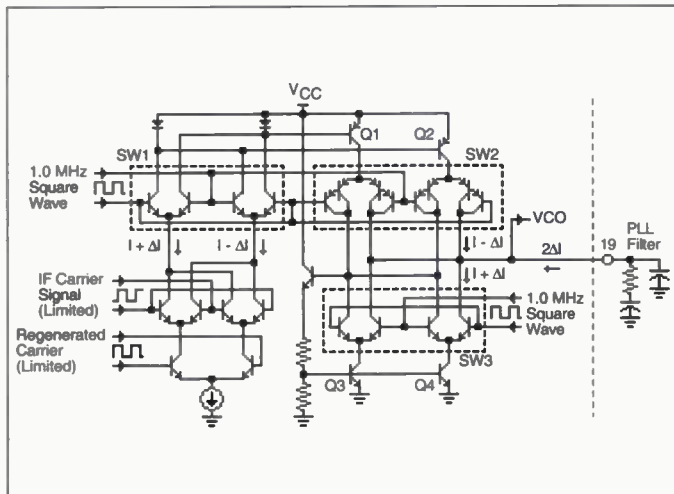


Figure 2. Phase detector.

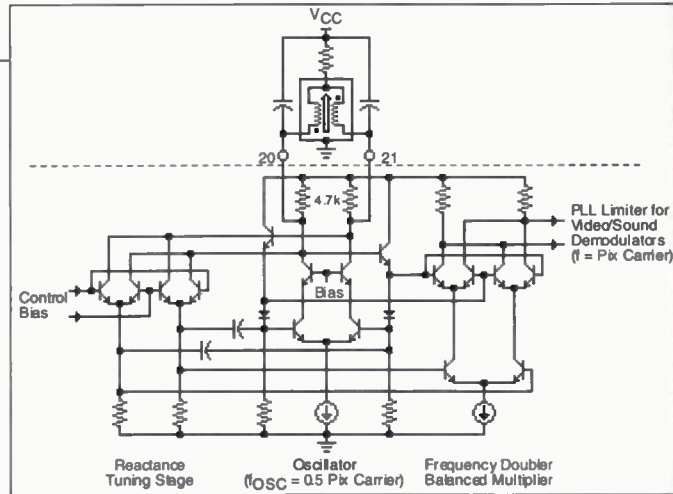


Figure 3. VCO and frequency doubler.

reference. The reference is selected for a specific modulation standard by the mode switch voltage setting at pin 10; see Table 1. With PAL 1, PAL 2, or NTSC mode selected, a black level reference is established by AGC keying during the tip of sync. With SECAM mode selected, a black level reference is established by AGC keying during the back porch. In order to correct for the inconsistent back porch level that is common between SECAM transmitters, a long time-constant, non-keyed peak white reference level is also established, and is used in conjunction with the black level reference to control the video output level. The peak white level is used in effect to slowly readjust the black level reference threshold over a limited range of  $\pm 10$  percent. With this dual reference approach, the accuracy associated with a typical peak white detecting system is maintained without the usual sacrifice of speed, thus allowing a quick AGC response to airplane flutter and channel changes. With AM D2MAC selected, a long time constant non-keyed peak black reference is established and used to control the video output level.

The tuner AGC control function consists of an RF AGC delay adjustment at pin 15 and an RF AGC output at pin 13. The delay adjustment sets the threshold where tuner gain reduction is to begin. This usually corresponds to a signal level of 1.0 to 2.0 mV at antenna input. The AGC output is designed to control a reverse AGC type of tuner. As the antenna signal level increases, the voltage at pin 13 decreases, causing a gain reduction in the tuner.

### Carrier Regeneration

Carrier regeneration is attained by the use of a phase locked loop, thus

achieving true synchronous demodulation, with all of its advantages. Following the IF amplifier and preceding the PLL phase detector is a limiting amplifier designed to remove the amplitude modulation that is present on the carrier. The amplifier consists of two cascaded differential stages with direct coupled feedback to set a closed loop gain of 40 dB. This two stage approach with feedback greatly reduces the voltage swing and offsets associated with a single stage limiter. This dramatically improves the differential gain and phase performance without the use of an external tuned circuit. The elimination of the external tuned circuit reduces the system cost and enhances the IF stability. The static phase shift introduced into the phase locked loop by the two stage limiter would cause an error in the required  $0^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$  demodulation angles at the I and Q demodulators. By placing an identical two stage limiter between the PLL VCO and the phase detector, the error offset is canceled and the demodulating angles of  $0^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$  are restored.

DC errors in the phase detector and AFT amplifier can cause phase errors, resulting in quadrature video distortion. Most of the DC offsets are caused by mismatches in the current mirrors of the push-pull output stage, see Figure 2. Switches SW1, SW2, and SW3 are driven by a 1.0 MHz square wave with an accurate 1:1 mark/space ratio. Switches SW1 and SW2 maintain the same sense of error signal, while SW2 ensures errors due to the top PNP current mirrors average to zero on the external loop filter capacitor. In a similar way, SW3 by interchanging Q3 and Q4, cancels errors due to the bottom NPN mirror. With phase errors reduced to a minimum, there is no

need for any external phase adjustments. The phase detector output is filtered and it is used to control the VCO in a corrective manner. When the PLL establishes a locked condition, there will be a  $90^\circ$  phase shift between the two phase detector inputs.

The voltage controlled oscillator and frequency doubler circuits are shown in Figure 3. The oscillator operates at one half of the picture carrier frequency and is tuned by a control bias that is applied to the reactance stage input. Reactance tuning allows a higher Q to be maintained in the tank circuit as opposed to a phase shift type of oscillator with the same tuning range. The oscillator frequency is internally doubled to picture carrier frequency by a balanced multiplier. Note that the multiplier input signals are at  $90^\circ$  to each other for frequency doubling.

Since the oscillator operates at one half of the picture carrier frequency, radiation from the external tuned circuit components will not desensitize the system, even if picked up by the amplifier input leads. This significantly reduces the possibility of a PLL push-off condition. Running the oscillator at twice the picture carrier and dividing it down is another way of solving the IF input radiation problem, but there are two significant disadvantages. First and foremost, radiation into the antenna now becomes a problem. In the U.S., twice the picture carrier falls directly into the passband of channel 6, producing a very noticeable beat. Any second order harmonics, four times picture carrier, will fall into the passband of channel 8. Second, it is more difficult to produce a stable oscillator that operates at twice the IF frequency than one that operates at one half of the IF frequency.



## Video and Sound Intercarrier Demodulation

To ensure that the above performance improvements were not lost elsewhere, great care was taken with the design of the video demodulator and video amplifiers. One example is in the architectural placement of the phase shift amplifier (Figure 4) that is required for video demodulation. This amplifier was placed in series with the IF signal side of the demodulator, instead of the oscillator side as is common practice. The 90° phase shift is obtained by a capacitively coupling each of the differential amplifier driver emitters to the video demodulator inputs. This results in an output current that is at 90° with respect to the input voltage over a wide range of frequencies. Small phase errors that are caused by the transistor dynamic small-signal emitter resistance are corrected with the use of cross-coupled emitter resistors. This arrangement leads to a simpler design with the ability to tailor the demodulation angle for the lowest possible distortion at the IF/demodulator interface. The dynamic emitter resistances, which can give rise to distortion, are now in quadrature with the capacitive reactance and therefore contribute very little to the resultant output.

After the PLL attains phase lock, video and sound demodulation is obtained by the use of two separate double balanced multipliers. Video demodulation is accomplished by multiplying the non-limited 90° phase shifted carrier signal, with the regenerated vision carrier that is obtained from the frequency doubler output. Both positive and negative video outputs are produced. The phase relationship between the video demodulator inputs is 0° since the carrier signal is phase shifted 90°. This is done in order to cancel out the 90° phase shift that is present at the inputs of the phase detector when it is locked. The sound intercarrier signal is also recovered by a multiplier in a similar manner to that of the video. In this case the carrier signal is not phase shifted, and the phase relationship between the sound demodulator inputs is 90°. A consequence of this phase relationship is that only the higher frequency video components are demodulated while the lower frequency components, those that fall within the vestigial sideband, are suppressed. With negative polarity modulation systems, a significant

reduction in the level of white character sound buzz and hum is achieved. This is most noticeable when demodulating video signals that contain a high luma level which can cause the modulation index to exceed 100 percent.

## Video Outputs

Each of the video outputs are part of a wide bandwidth operational amplifi-

er with internal DC feedback and frequency compensation. The AGC reference provides the same composite video output level of approximately 2.2 V<sub>pp</sub> for both positive and negative polarities of video modulation. The positive video output appears at pin 6 and is intended to drive the luma and chroma channels. This output contains a white spot inverter that is used to

At the  
Speed of  
Lightning...



...Wireless Technology Is  
Revolutionizing Communications.

Each day new opportunities develop for your wireless communication products. To meet the challenge of getting your products to market ahead of the competition, you need a SAW supplier that can provide a full range of SAW components to meet your demanding production schedule. Sawtek's high-volume team is ready in a flash to assist you with your wireless applications whether they are cellular phone or base station programs like PCS, GSM, DCS-1800, CDMA or DECT; ID tags; CATV and HDTV including interactive services; WLANs; or GPS, VSAT, or any of the many transmit/receive applications.

Sawtek's high-volume team offers advantages like:

- Accelerated prototype development
- Quick transition to production
- Surface-mount packaging
- A variety of low-loss design structures
- Outstanding reputation for dependability
- Competitive pricing

Call us today to discuss your requirements and request a free copy of our current product catalog.

 **SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED  
Orlando, Florida

Telephone: 407/886-8860 Fax: 407/886-7061

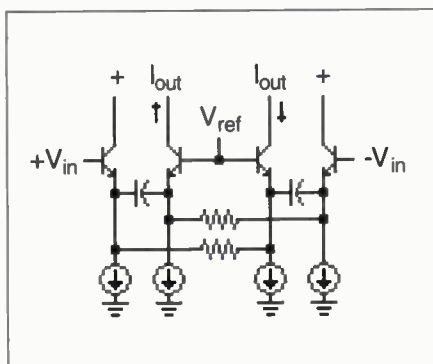


Figure 4. 90° phase shift amplifier.

invert and clamp any demodulated noise that is significantly above the white level. This effectively removes the whiter than white noise produced by the true synchronous demodulator and prevents the CRT from being overdriven and defocused. The white spot inversion threshold and clamp levels are set to approximately 4.0 V and 2.5 V respectively. The negative video output appears at pin 5 and is intended to be used as a sync separator source. With a simple preseparator low pass noise filter, this output will provide optimum sync performance.

### AM and FM Sound IF and Detection

The intercarrier sound that is present at the Q demodulator output, pin 28, normally connects through a ceramic bandpass filter to either the FM IF and detector input at pin 2, or the AM IF and detector input at pin 23. With the FM IF, intercarrier sound is limited by a five stage AC coupled amplifier yielding high sensitivity and a high level of AM rejection. The typical limiting threshold is 80  $\mu$ V, and the AM rejection ratio is in excess of 50 dB. A self tuning quadrature demodulator accomplishes FM detection. An internal reactance stage with phase compensa-

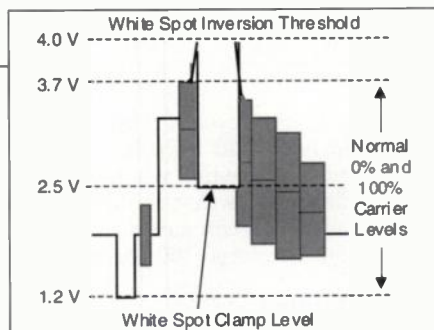


Figure 5. Positive video output with white spot inversion.

tion is controlled to automatically adjust the tuning of an external tank circuit eliminating the need for manual alignment. The tank is a parallel circuit consisting of a fixed value inductor, capacitor, and resistor. The tuning range is controlled by the ratio of the internal capacitance change to that of the fixed external tank capacitance. The internal capacitance is controlled by the voltage present on the sound AFT filter, pin 7. The capacitance ranges from 0.25 pF to 19 pF. Selection of the external components determines the tuning range and performance. Multi-standard applications that require a wide intercarrier tuning range can be accomplished by using a small external capacitance with a large inductance. With the proper selection of components, the circuit is capable of self tuning from 4.3 MHz to 6.6 MHz.

The sound AFT time constant is set by an external capacitor that is connected from pin 7 to ground. The demodulated sound bandwidth is in excess of 100 kHz making this device well suited for MTS (multi-channel television sound) stereo and SAP (second audio program) TV applications. Sound de-emphasis is controlled by the time constant of an internal 18 k $\Omega$  resistor and an external capacitor that

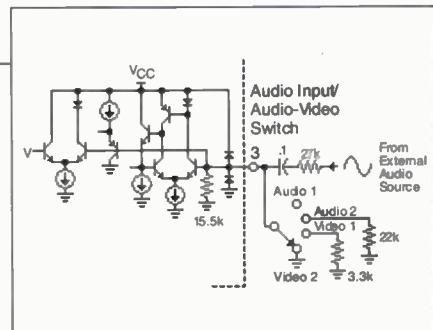


Figure 6. Audio-video switch programming.

is connected from pin 4 to ground. The FM IF is active in PAL 1, PAL 2, and NTSC modes with 2.0 V<sub>p-p</sub> of audio at the variable and constant outputs.

With the AM IF, intercarrier sound is amplified and detected by a fully balanced exalted carrier demodulator. The detector provides 2.0 V<sub>p-p</sub> recovered audio output at pin 24. An internal low pass filter is incorporated to suppress any high frequency harmonics that may be present at the demodulator output. The AM IF is active in both the SECAM and NTSC modes.

### Audio Input/Audio-Video Switch

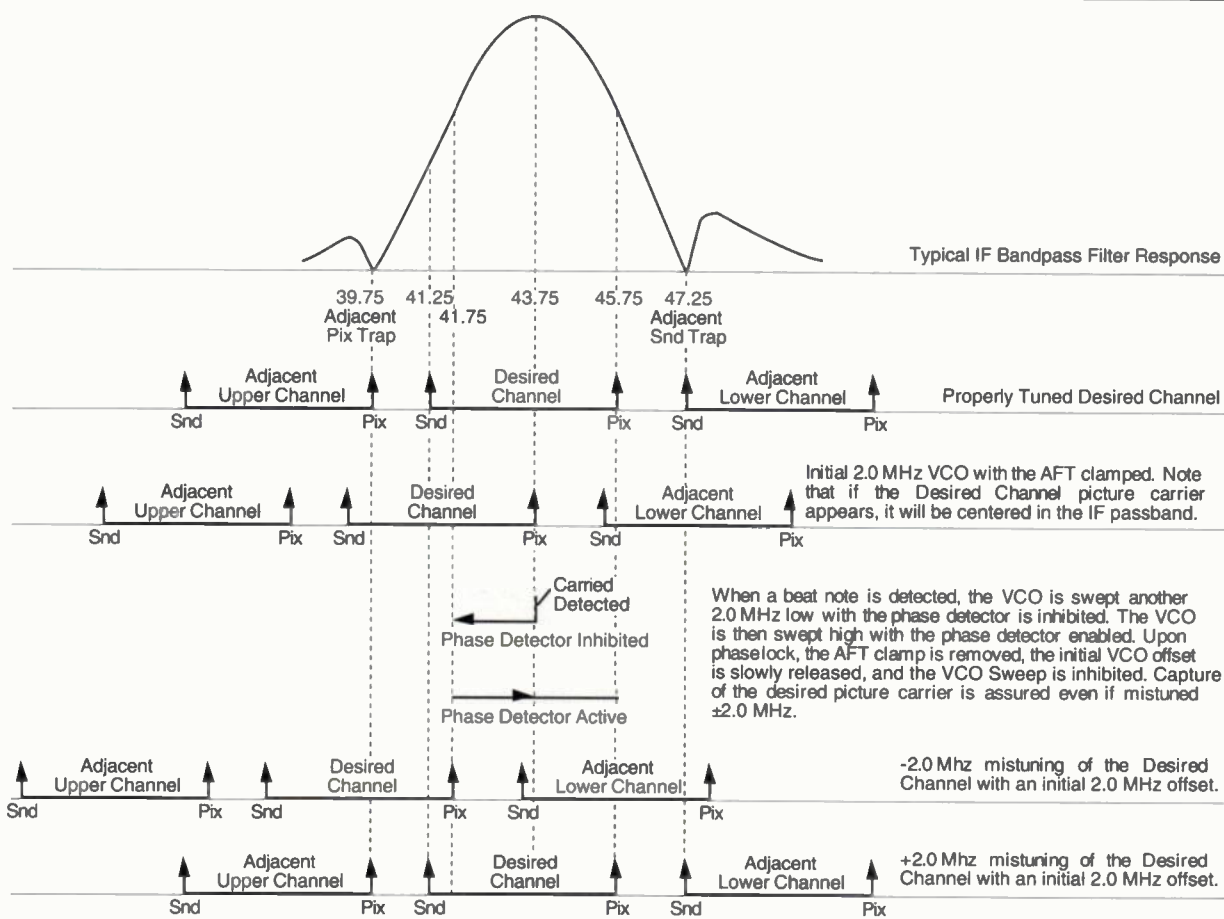
The audio input/audio-video switch is a multifunction input that selects the source for the audio that appears at the variable audio output, pin 27, and the polarity of the video outputs at pins 5 and 6. There are four possible modes for this input and they are each selected by applying a specific DC voltage level to pin 3, see Figure 6. Audio 1 is intended for applications where internally demodulated audio is present at the variable and constant outputs. The variable output can be used internal to the TV chassis and the constant output can be connected to a jack for earphone or recorder use. Audio 1 is selected by not having a DC path from pin 3 to

Television Standard		Mode Selections		AGC		Sound			
System	Video Modulation Polarity	Pin 10 Voltage (V)	Pin 16 DC Loading	Reference & Method	Time Constant Pin #	IF and Demodulator		Audio Output Pin #	Muting
						Active	Inhibited		
PAL 1	Negative	4.0 to 5.0	Open	Black Level Sync Tip Keyed	14	FM	AM	24, FM 27, FM	No
PAL 2	Negative	3.2 to 4.0	Open	Black Level Sync Tip Keyed	14	FM	AM	24, FM 27, FM	Yes
SECAM	Positive	1.9 to 3.0	Open	Black Level Back Porch Keyed	14	AM	FM	24, AM 27, AM	No
				White Level Peak Detected Video	7				
NTSC	Negative	Ground	Open	Black Level Sync Tip Keyed	14	AM & FM	–	24, AM 27, FM	No
AM D2MAC	Negative	Don't Care*	Ground	Black Level Peak Detected Digital Video	7	–	AM & FM	–	No

\*This input is overridden when pin 16 is grounded.

Table 1. Television standard modes.





**Figure 7. Acquisition circuit operation.**

ground. Internally demodulated audio (AM or FM) will appear at pins 24 and 27, negative video at pin 5, and positive video at pin 6. If there is an AC coupled audio source present at pin 3, it will be internally disconnected. Audio 2 is intended for European applications where internal and external audio sources must be routed through the Peritel socket. Internally demodulated audio present at the constant output can be routed out the Peritel socket while external audio can be routed in, AC coupled to pin 3, and level adjusted at pin 1 for use within the TV chassis. Audio 2 is selected by connecting a 22 k $\Omega$  resistor from pin 3 to ground. Internally demodulated audio (AM or FM) appears at pin 24, negative video at pin 5, positive video at pin 6, and the AC coupled external audio source at pin 3 appears at pin 27 inverted. Video 1 and 2 modes provide a simple means to recover scrambled video in systems that use some form of alternate line video inversion. Descrambling is accomplished by switching between the two video modes. Video 1 is selected by connecting a 3.3 k $\Omega$  resistor from pin 3 to ground. Internally demodulat-

ed audio (AM or FM) will appear at pins 24 and 27, negative video at pin 5, and positive video at pin 6. Video 2 is enabled when pin 3 is grounded, usually by an IC or a transistor that is gated on alternate or multiple lines. Internally demodulated audio (AM or FM) appears at pins 24 and 27, positive video with white spot inversion at pin 5, and negative video at pin 6. Note that Video 1 mode is identical to Audio 1. Video 1 is provided so that when descrambling, pin 3 does not have to pass through the voltage range that selects Audio 2. This prevents unwanted switching noise and buzz from appearing at the audio outputs.

#### DC Volume Control

The DC volume control consists of an electronically controlled audio amplifier that has a range of 12 dB gain, to 60 dB attenuation. The audio output level is set by applying a control voltage to pin 1. This can be derived from an electronic source such as digital to analog converter, or a manual source such as the wiper of a potentiometer that is connected from  $V_{CC}$  to ground. Because no audio signal is present on

pin 1, any potential for hum and noise pickup can easily be bypassed.

#### Multi-Standard Operating Modes

The MC44302 is designed to operate properly with PAL (B, G, I), SECAM (L), NTSC (M), and AM D2MAC television transmission standards. There are two multifunction inputs that are used to select the proper control methods for video demodulation, sound intercarrier demodulation, and AGC. This keeps the sense of the video signal at the outputs the same, whether positive or negative modulation is being received.

The PAL, NTSC, and SECAM standard are each selected by applying a specific DC voltage level to the Video Mode Switch at pin 10. With PAL 1 selected, AGC is keyed on the sync pulse by the horizontal PLL which is locked to the flyback or video sync pulse present at pin 17. The FM sound IF and detector is active with the demodulated audio appearing at pins 24 and 27. The PAL 2 selection is identical to PAL 1 with the addition of sound muting when the acquisition circuit is unlocked or vertical sync is

absent. With SECAM selected, the video level is established by both, a long time constant peak white detector, and a back porch keyed AGC that corrects for transmitted black level errors while maintaining fast AGC response. The AM sound detector is active with the demodulated audio appearing at pins 24 and 27. With NTSC selected, AGC and sound muting is the same as for PAL 1 mode. The FM and AM detectors are both active with the FM output at pin 27 and the AM output at pin 24. The AM output can be used to obtain the sync signal in suppressed sync scrambling systems that amplitude modulate it on the sound carrier.

The AM D2MAC standard is selected by grounding the horizontal PLL filter/AM D2MAC select at pin 16. When grounded, this pin overrides the control of pin 10, and AGC is performed by peak video averaging at pin 7. Noise interference on the digital sound channel is eliminated since both the AM and FM sound IF and detectors are inhibited. By placing pin 3 in the Audio 2 mode, the variable audio output at pin 27 is active and can be used to control the level of the externally processed digital sound.

### Signal Acquisition and AFT

The automatic fine tuning (AFT) portion of this integrated circuit is unconventional in form. AFT control is derived by amplifying the phase detector error voltage and applying it to the tuner local oscillator (LO) after phase lock is established. This method eliminates the need for a discriminator coil along with the associated alignment, and the potential for IF instability due to coil radiation.

This device is unique in that the VCO loop is used as the frequency reference for the tuner AFT loop. After signal acquisition and phase lock, the VCO and AFT loops will reach a steady state condition. The VCO will have moved only a small amount from its nominal frequency ( $\Delta f_{VCO}$ ) with the tuner local oscillator ( $\Delta f_{LO}$ ) correcting for the majority of the frequency error ( $\Delta f_e$ ). Therefore in steady state condition  $\Delta f_e = \Delta f_{VCO} + \Delta f_{LO}$ , and  $\Delta f_{LO} \gg \Delta f_{VCO}$ . This is due to the much higher gain in the tuner LO loop when compared to that of the VCO loop. In this way, the VCO can be used as the frequency reference for the AFT system provided that the PLL can be initially locked to the incoming IF signal. This combination of the tuner LO loop and

the VCO loop forms a double loop PLL system. Analysis shows that the overall system stability can be assured by treating the VCO loop as a single stand alone PLL. This is valid if the VCO loop has low gain and high bandwidth which guarantees initial capture, while the tuner LO loop has high gain and low bandwidth which minimizes frequency and phase offsets.

The AFT system is designed to acquire the vision carrier, without false locking to the sound or adjacent sound carriers, with an initial tuner LO frequency error of  $\pm 2.0$  MHz. This error is reduced to less than  $\pm 10$  kHz upon establishing acquisition and after both the VCO loop and tuner AFT loop have reached their steady state condition. In contrast, the discriminator coil type of AFT has a highly asymmetric lock characteristics with a frequency error in the range of about  $-2.0$  MHz to  $+1.0$  MHz. This large frequency error is due to the effects of lower loop gain combined with the IF filter slope. Higher loop gain can be incorporated into the discriminator coil type of AFT but circuit problems due to large DC offsets, and IF stability due to coil radiation at the picture carrier frequency can be difficult to resolve. In order to achieve a high performance level, without encountering the ill effects associated with high gain discriminator circuits, a novel approach to establishing PLL lock up was developed.

Figures 7 and 9 graphically illustrate the acquisition circuit operation. In the absence of an IF signal, the acquisition circuit examines the state of the video (I) and sound (Q) demodulators detecting that the VCO is out of lock. On loss of lock, the AFT output at pin 11 (tuner LO drive) is clamped, and the lock detector output at pin 18 is placed in a sink mode, causing its filter capacitor to discharge. As the capacitor voltage falls below 3.7 V, the application of a VCO offset starts and is completed at 3.0 V. The capacitor voltage will continue to fall stopping at 2.7 V until the acquisition circuit detects a signal.

The AFT offset is typically set to  $-2.0$  MHz so that if a nominal IF signal appears, it would be centered in the IF filter passband where there is minimum attenuation. Note that even if the tuner LO drifts high by as much as 2.0 MHz, the signal will still not be significantly attenuated.

On the arrival of a signal, beat notes are detected at the output of the

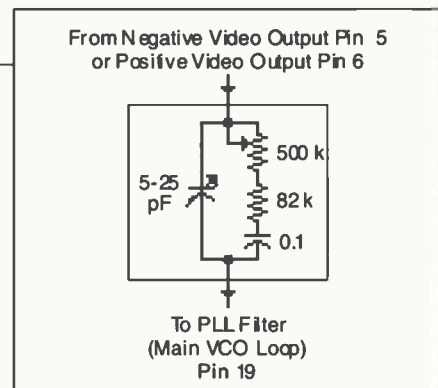
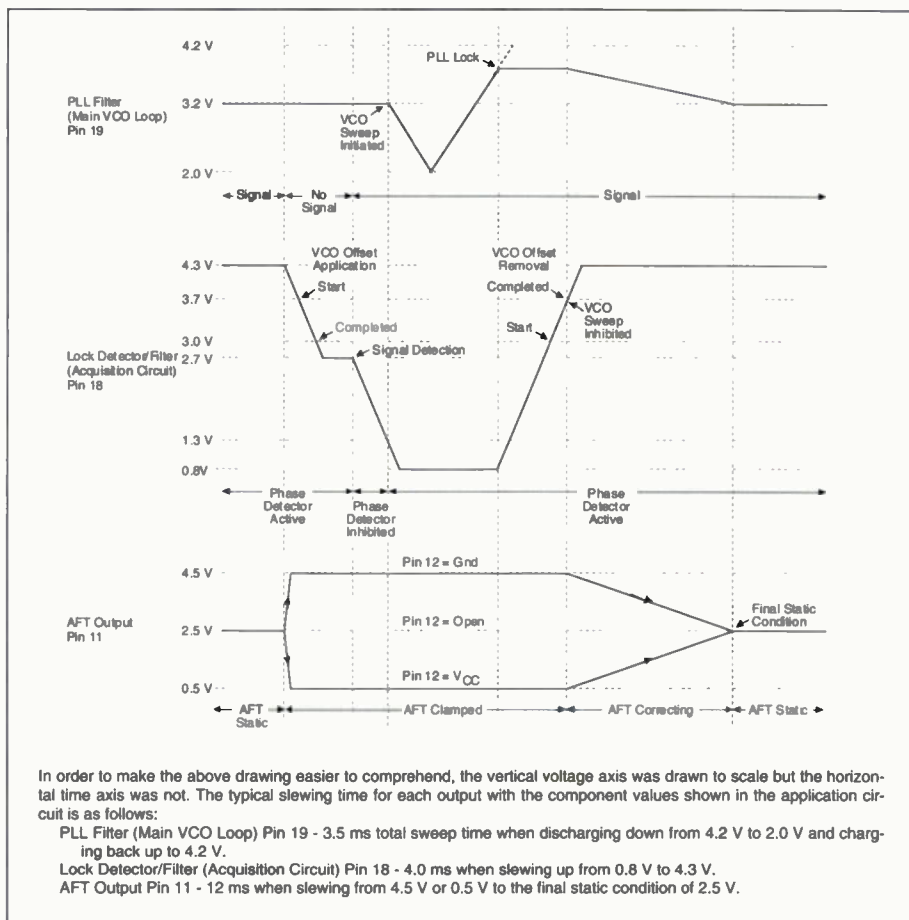


Figure 8. Differential phase correction circuit.

demodulators, and the lock detector output is again placed in a sink mode to further discharge the filter capacitor. When the capacitor voltage falls below 1.3 V, the VCO sweep is enabled. This causes the VCO to be swept an additional  $-2.0$  MHz from its out of lock nominal centered IF frequency. During this negative sweep, the PLL phase detector is inhibited so that a phase lock signal cannot be obtained. When the capacitor voltage falls below 0.8 V, the phase detector is activated, and the VCO is swept in a positive direction from  $-2.0$  MHz to  $+2.0$  MHz of the out of lock centered IF frequency. The PLL will therefore lock to the first carrier it encounters. This in fact has to be a vision carrier since the sound carrier is more than 2.0 MHz below the nominal frequency, and the adjacent lower channel sound carrier is higher than the vision carrier. On achieving lock, the lock detector output is released allowing the voltage across the filter capacitor to rise. When this voltage reaches 3.0 V, removal of the VCO offset starts. At 3.7 V removal is completed, the VCO sweep circuit is inhibited, and the AFT clamp is removed.

The phase detector remains permanently enabled. Upon removal of the AFT clamp, a large error voltage appears at the AFT amplifier output which drives the IF signal back to the correct frequency. Since the tuner LO loop is slow and the VCO loop is fast, the VCO is able to track the IF signal while maintaining phase lock as its frequency is swept until the final static conditions are reached. For large frequency errors during this period, the slew rate of the tuner LO loop is automatically increased but not to the extent where it would cause a VCO tracking problem. This technique allows the acquisition time of the circuit to be reduced considerably while still using a larger than normal time constant in the tuner LO loop. In this





**Figure 9. Acquisition circuit timing.**

way, any possibility of phase modulating the LO with video is removed.

The amount of AFT offset is controlled by the output swing of pin 11, the voltage to frequency sensitivity of the tuner's AFT input, voltage gain or attenuation of any interface level shifting circuitry, and the alignment accuracy of the VCO coil. The amount of VCO offset and VCO sweep is controlled by the change in capacitance ratio of the internal tuning capacitor to that of the fixed external tank capacitors.

It must be noted that in the operating description of this device, any reference made to the amount of VCO offset or sweep is the actual effect on the IF passband. The true VCO frequency change is only one half of that stated due to the frequency doubler circuit.

The AFT system is designed to control all types of varactor tuned local oscillators via the AFT mode switch input at pin 12. This input is used to activate the output of the AFT control amplifier that appears at pin 11, and to select the control voltage polarity versus IF frequency. With the AFT mode switch input connected to VCC, pin 11 is placed in a sourcing mode when the IF carrier frequency is below nominal. With the AFT mode switch

input grounded, pin 11 is placed in a sinking mode when the IF carrier frequency is below nominal. With the AFT mode switch input disconnected, pin 11 is internally clamped to one half of  $V_{CC}$ , see the bottom diagram in Figure 9. Under this condition the TV set can be tuned manually and appear to have a conventional type of AFT with a smooth capture characteristic. Most other PLL AFT systems cannot be manually tuned in this manner as they tend to exhibit an undesirable abrupt capture characteristic. Digital phase locked loop tuning systems can also be controlled with the addition of a varactor diode used to shift the PLL reference oscillator.

### Differential Phase and Sound Buzz

Even with all the care taken in this design, some residual differential phase still remains. Although small, it results in an output on the phase detector that modulates the VCO and the sound intercarrier. This in turn has the potential of degrading the stereo sound performance. In addition, there is a quadrature differential phase shift that is produced by the shape of the IF bandpass filter. Both produce currents in the output of the

phase detector which in turn phase modulates the VCO. This phase modulation is imposed on the sound intercarrier resulting in a video related sound buzz. These currents can be canceled by injecting the correct amplitude and phase of demodulated video into the PLL filter. This can be accomplished with the addition of the differential phase correction circuit shown in Figure 8. The phase detector current that is due to the in-phase differential gain is canceled by the resistor current, and the quadrature component that is induced by the IF filter is canceled by the capacitor current. With proper adjustment, the differential phase distortion can be reduced to less than 0.5 degrees as well as eliminating any perceptible sound buzz. The source for the demodulated video to be injected into the PLL filter can be obtained from pins 5 or 6. This must be determined experimentally for a given printed circuit board layout in order to obtain the best results. With the use of the correction circuit, this system achieves a similar level of performance to that of a parallel sound IF system.

### Conclusion

The article has demonstrated that with new design techniques and a great deal of attention to detail, it is possible to produce a single channel multi-standard video/ sound IF amplifier system that has superior performance, few external components, and a single coil adjustment. This system is economical, requires no shielding and is much easier to implement than existing systems.

RF

### About the Authors

Jade Alberkrack is a principal staff applications engineer and a member of the technical staff at Motorola's Analog IC Division. He is responsible for customer applications and new product definition the area of linear and switching regulators, and motor controllers.

Michael McGinn received his Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering at Birkenhead Technical College and Part III I.E.E. at Hatfield Technical College. He is a member of the technical staff for Motorola's Analog IC Division and is responsible for the design of video and television ICs.

The authors can be reached at Motorola, (602) 413-3873.

# Synthesizer Reaches 3200 MHz for ATE and Communications

By the Engineering Staff  
Programmed Test Sources, inc.

Featured on this month's cover is the PTS 3200, a precision frequency generator which supplies low-noise signals from 1 MHz to 3200 MHz with a resolution of 1 Hz and high agility. Its fast frequency switching (1 to 20  $\mu$ s) sets it apart from most other synthesized sources targeting the commercial market. Furthermore, price was a specific design goal: key customers were involved early in the development process, providing input on price and performance specifications which would be required for a commercially successful product. The result is a unit which seeks to set a new standard for overall performance-to-price ratio.

Synthesizer applications span a wide range of electronic disciplines. Two current projects illustrate how the PTS 3200 is used:

### Radar Application

Scientists at Lincoln Laboratory (Lexington, MA) have designed an upgrade to an existing instrumentation radar which uses the PTS 3200. In this application, the synthesizer serves as one of the LO sources in the IF chain and allows for the correction of Doppler-induced errors. The fast switching time of the PTS 3200 provides for independent correction of each radar return pulse. At the same time, the signal purity is sufficient to meet stringent phase noise requirements. Previously, this function had been performed by a custom waveform generator developed specifically for this purpose. With the introduction of the PTS 3200, system performance specifications can be met with commercial hardware, with resultant savings in cost and maintenance.

### Automatic Test Equipment (ATE)

Another application for fast-switching low-noise frequency synthesizers is in the area of automatic test equipment. At Teradyne, Inc. (Boston, MA),



The PTS 3200 synthesizer offers low-noise and fast switching times to 3200 MHz.

the A580 mixed-signal test platform was recently enhanced to address the growing market for wireless communications ICs. This versatile tester line currently includes a number of PTS frequency synthesizer products acting as low-jitter clock sources and CW transmitters.

For the wireless and microwave markets, the A580 tester family has been enhanced with full RF/Microwave Functional and Parametric Test capability. The PTS 3200 with its low spurious and phase noise is a key building block for both the Microwave Source and Measurement Instrumentation features that Teradyne has added to its product line. The PTS 3200's fast switching makes it particularly well suited for Teradyne's ATE application enabling the fastest possible test times.

Teradyne's ATE application also required an extremely low-noise fixed-

frequency output. Because of the PTS 3200's modular architecture, internally-generated 100 MHz multiples were accessible, and at very little additional cost PTS engineers were able to provide an extremely low noise output ( $-130$  dBc/Hz, 10 kHz offset).

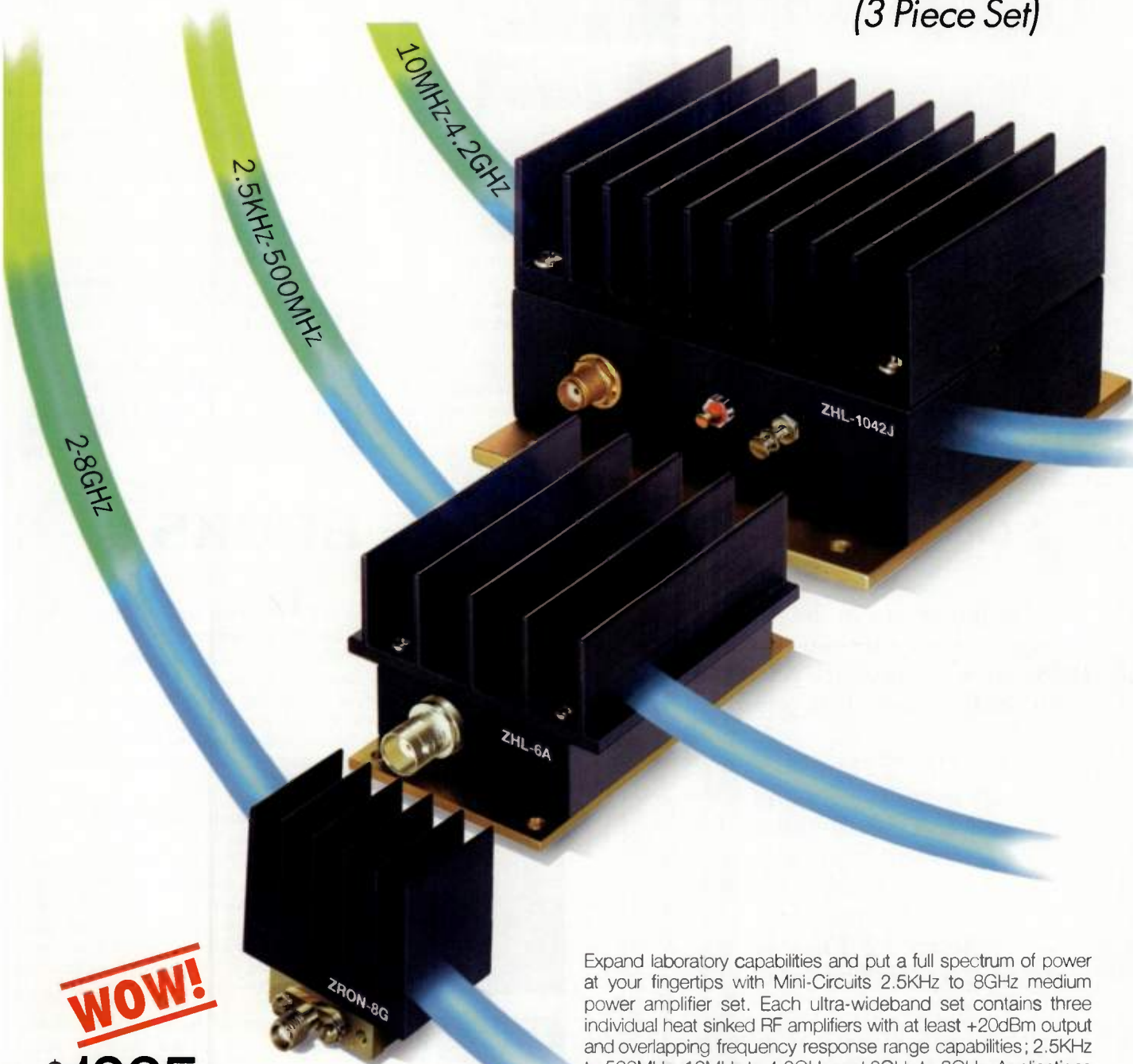
### Design Description

The PTS 3200 is a beat frequency generator, in which the output frequency of 1-1600 MHz is the result of down-conversion of a wideband oscillator and a signal covering a 100 MHz band, which contains all fine resolution frequency steps. Together, they are embedded in a drift-cancelling loop. The range of 1600-3200 MHz is obtained by doubling. A high-gain broadband amplifier follows the mixer stage to obtain a leveled output of +13 dBm. From the user's perspective, the unit has a single range output, because the automatic switching of the



# 2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)



**WOW!**

**\$1095**

(Set of 3 1-9 qty.)

**+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain**

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price (\$) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: \$1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only \$1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today ! ☎

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

**CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.**

F 176 Rev C

INFO/CARD 27

WB3



doubler is accomplished in less than 20  $\mu$ s.

The availability of silicon semiconductors with gain to frequencies of over 5 GHz made a design possible which heretofore would have called for a YIG-tuned oscillator for the high-frequency section, with its attendant price and power penalties. In the lower frequency portions, both DDS

and direct analog synthesis are used to best advantage within the constraints of space, dissipation and cost.

The same cost-performance considerations were applied to the choice of manufacturing technology. After careful cost and reliability evaluation, it was decided to limit surface-mount to the performance-critical UHF/microwave sections, and to employ

through-hole technology where it is appropriate. Fully modular packaging is also employed, which enhances manufacturability, test and mean-time-to-repair. The modular approach also allows for the easy integration of a variety of standard or customer-specific options.

In summary, the PTS 3200 expands PTS' capability to address customers' needs in commercial signal source and test markets with economically priced highly reliable equipment. The price of the PTS 3200 is \$13,500 (depending on options), with delivery in 60 days.

For more information on this synthesizer, circle Info/Card #251 or contact the company directly at: Programmed Test Sources, inc., 9 Beaverbrook Road, P.O. Box 517, Littleton, MA 01460; tel: (508) 486-3008; fax: (508) 486-4495. **RF**

## Call for Articles

RF Design is now in the process of developing our editorial schedule for 1996. Some of the topics we will cover in the first part of the year are:

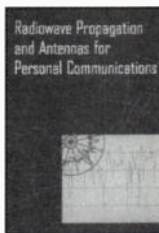
*DECT Design*  
*Transmitter Design*  
*CAD/CAE Methods*  
*RF Switching*  
*PCS Design*  
*Signal Processing*  
*Active RF Filters*  
*2.4 GHz Circuits*

Your technical article may help many other RF engineers get their jobs done more effectively! Send a brief abstract of your proposed article to:

**Editor**  
**RF Design**  
6300 S. Syracuse Way  
Suite 650  
Englewood, CO 80111  
Fax: 303-267-0234

## RF BOOKS

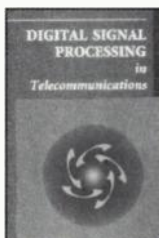
... BRAND NEW TITLES! ...



**Radiowave Propagation and Antennas for Personal Communications** — Kazimierz Siwiak of Motorola has developed a key reference book for wireless designers. Fixed antennas, propagation paths and small antennas close to the body are the areas of emphasis. Provides a thorough background on antennas as they relate to wireless personal communications. Software: Includes Mathcad templates. (320 pp) AH-7: \$85.00



**Wireless Digital Communications** — The latest book by Dr. Kamilo Feher describes the major wireless, cellular, PCS, satellite and other mobile and portable radio communications systems using digital transmission. Digital modulation, coding and error-correction, spread spectrum, diversity systems and system engineering are covered in depth. Software: Includes CREATE-1 digital signal analysis program. (524 pp) PH-3: \$70.00



**Digital Signal Processing in Telecommunications** — Kishan Shenoi covers both the mathematical basis and the circuit implementation of DSP for communications. Chapters cover both communications and DSP fundamentals, quantization, compression, echo cancellation, filters, delta-sigma modulation and recursive filters. An information bridge between DSP and communications. (564 pp) PH-4: \$70.00

Order by phone, fax or mail • Prices do not include shipping

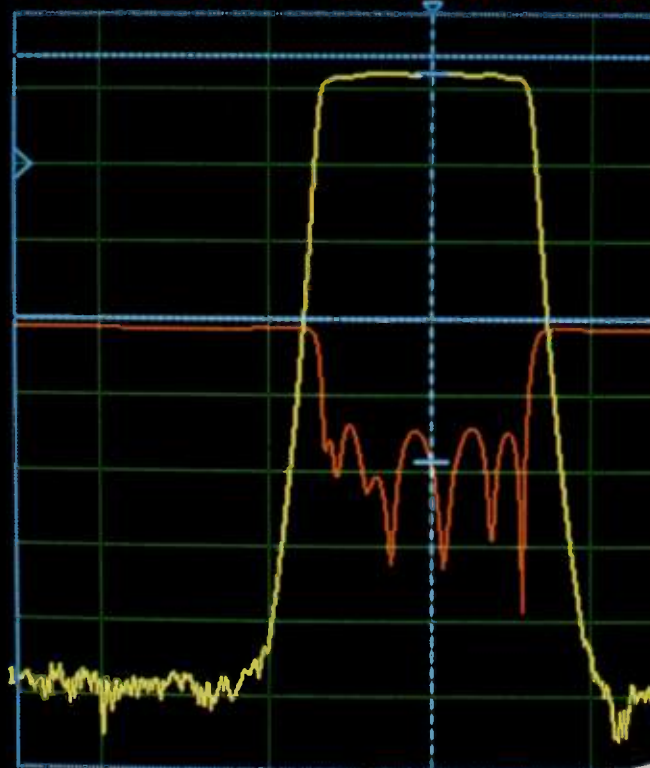
**Crestone Engineering**  
5910 S. University Blvd. — Bldg. C-18 #360  
Littleton, Colorado 80121  
Tel: (303) 770-4709 — Fax: (303) 721-1021

VISA • Master Card • American Express/Optima



# Low Cost Network Analysis For High Throughput Manufacturing.

1: TRANSMSSN (A) 7.0 dB/DIV OFFSET  
2: RETN LOSS (B) 10.0 dB/DIV OFFSET



CENTER: 3.0000 GHz

200 MHz/DIV

401 ntc

**"Decrease Test Time! Meet ISO-9001! Reduce Production Costs!"** In today's competitive environment, you need all three just to keep pace.

With the 54100A Scalar Analyzer's advanced features, like automated bandwidth searching and amplifier compression test software, you'll spend less time testing and more time shipping finished units out the door. You also get:

- -60 dBc Harmonics and Spurious
- High Directivity Test Components
- Excellent Source Match
- Optional Distance-To-Fault
- Fast GPIB Software
- PC Compatible Disk Drive

**Information Access!** Import test data directly into popular PC spreadsheets.

**Wiltron's Accuracy and Price Will Surprise You.** The 54100A's low harmonic sweepers and precision test components are at home in the Calibration Lab, yet priced for the production floor.

Increase quality and reduce costs? It's all in a day's work for Wiltron's 54100A Series. Call today for a free demonstration.



Anritsu  
Wiltron

- U.S.A. (800) 230-AWSC
- U.K. (0582) 418853
- Italy 06-502-26-66
- Canada (905) 890-7799
- Germany (0211) 679760
- Japan 03 3446-1111
- Brazil (021) 286-9141
- France (1) 64-46-65-46
- Asia-Pacific 81 (3) 3440-2770

# RF products

## 3V, 50 MIPS DSP

AT&T's DSP1627 is able to process 50 million instructions per second (MIPS) from a 2.7 V power supply, and replaces earlier generation DSPs which required two chips to share the processing for the modem and voice coding functions in digital cellular phones. The DSP1627 has current drain of only 0.7 mA/MIPS at 2.7 V. The DSP is also well-suited for cellular base-station applications, providing 70 MIPS from a 5 V power supply. With a complement of 36 kilo-words (KW) of ROM and 6 KW of dual-ported RAM available on chip, the DSP1627 meets the memory requirements for full-rate IS-

136, Japanese and the pan-European GSM digital cellular standards. The DSP chip includes an on-chip clock synthesizer, eight-bit parallel host interface to standard microcontroller protocols, and power management. Source code for the DSP1627 is backward-compatible with code for the DSP161X family. The device is built using AT&T's 0.5 $\mu$  process. The chip is packaged in an ultra-thin, 100-pin TQFP and will be available in small volume quantities in 4Q95. Pricing for the DSP1627 is \$49 each.

**AT&T Microelectronics**  
**INFO/CARD #250**



## OCVCXO for GSM

CEPE, a Thomson-CSF subsidiary has introduced a high stability oven controlled crystal oscillator for GSM base stations, with fast warm-up time and a small package using an SC-cut resonator. Center frequency is 13 MHz, with overall frequency stability from -10 to +70 °C plus one year aging of  $5 \times 10^{-8}$ . The output signal is 5V HCMOS, with a duty factor of 40/60. An external control voltage, ranging from 0 to 7 V, is designed to compensate for

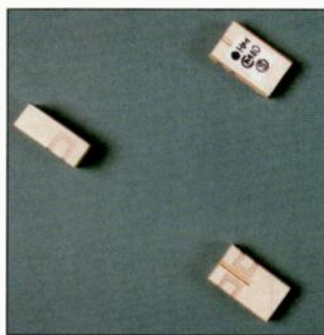


aging over a 15 year period. Warm-up time to within  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$  of final frequency at -10 °C is 5 minutes. Power requirements are +12 V ( $\pm 10$  percent) at 400 mA during warmup and at 120 mA under steady state at 25 °C. An oven alarm signal is at 4.5 V when the oven is operating and is at 0.5 V when the oven has malfunctioned. Dimensions for the OCVCXO are 40 x 30 x 19 mm.

**Thomson Components & Tubes Corp.**  
**Special Products Div.**  
**INFO/CARD #249**

## Compact Filter

Murata Electronics has announced the development of a microwave filter which is 40 percent smaller than previous surface-mount device filters. The largest filter in the family measures 10.2 x 5.2 mm. M-Block filters are assembled

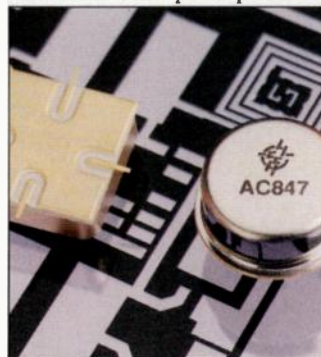


using a process which reduces the number of components and allows the filter to be assembled from a single block of ceramic. The filters in the M-Block series are available for the 915 MHz ISM band; for CT1, 40-channel analog cordless applications; and for CT1, 80-channel analog cordless applications. A filter for CT2 applications is forthcoming. The CT1 filters have center bandwidths at 914.5, 959.5, 886.0 and 931.0 MHz. All these filters have two-pole responses. Maximum power handling is 1 W average.

**Murata Electronics North America**  
**INFO/CARD #248**

## Thin-Film Amplifiers

The model AC847 thin-film cascaded amplifier operates over the frequency range of 10 to 800 MHz. Typical gain is 13.5 dB. Typical noise figure is 2.5 dB. Output power at the 1 dB compression point is typically 16.7 dBm. Maximum continuous RF power is +13 dBm and maximum peak power is

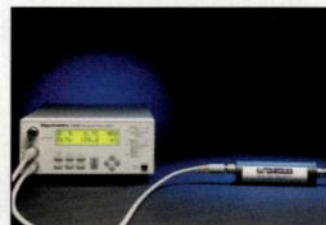


0.5 W. Operating current is 44.0 mA at 15 volts. Typical maximum VSWR is 1.5:1. Typical third-order intercept point is 32 dBm. Second harmonic intercept point is +48.0 dBm at +15 V and +50.0 dBm at +12 V. Second order two-tone intercept point is +43 dBm at +15 V and +43 dBm at +12 V. The AC847 is packaged in a standard four-pin TO-8 housing and is also available in SMA, flatpack and surface mount housings.

**Cougar Components**  
**INFO/CARD #247**

## Power Meter

Giga-tronics' 8540B Series Universal Power Meter and the 80400A Series Modulation Power Sensors give users the ability to perform high speed power measurements over a wide dynamic range. The 8541B single-channel



and 8542B dual-channel meters share the following capabilities: measurement speeds over GPIB up to 200 readings per second; extremely accurate average power measurements of AM, two-tone, pulse and digitally modulated signals such as BPSK, OQPSK,  $\pi/4$  DQPSK and 0.3 GMSK using the 80400A Series Modulation Power Sensors; using the same sensors, burst average power measurements can be made, even for pulse signals which are amplitude modulated during the burst; dynamic range is -60 or -70 dBm to +20 dBm over a frequency range of 10 MHz to 18 GHz. Current users of the 8540 meters can upgrade to the 'B' series without having to replace their present meter. U.S. list pricing for the 8541B and 8542B are \$3,095 and \$4,595, respectively.

**Giga-tronics Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #246**



## AMPLIFIERS

### Broadband Amp

Amplifier Research has introduced a solid-state RF power amplifier that delivers a minimum 40 W CW power from DC to 1 MHz. The Model 40AD1 is direct coupled throughout, permitting use of very low frequency source signals. The amplifier is 100-percent immune to load mismatches and can be operated into any load-VSWR condition without damage, oscillation, foldback, or shutdown. Price is \$4,300.

**Amplifier Research**  
INFO/CARD #245

### 5 W Satcom Amplifier

Celeritek introduces a 5 W (at 1 dB compression), solid-state power amplifier designed for C-band satcom transmit applications. Two operating frequency bands are available: the Intelsat 5.850 to 6.425 GHz band, and the IndiaSat 6.725 to 7.025 GHz band. Minimum gain is 50 dB, and power is +12.0 to +15.5 VDC. The amplifier measures less than 5 × 3 × 3/4 inches.

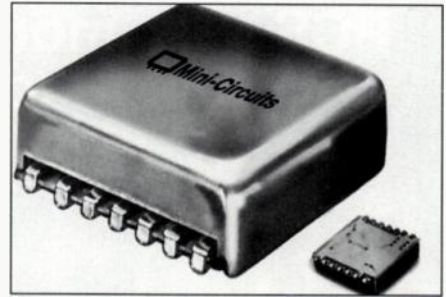
**Celeritek, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #244

ure less than 5 dB. Power handling is 1 W inband and 5 W in the stopband. An optional fiber optic control module is available.

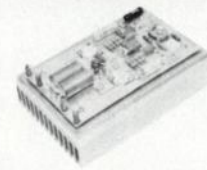
**Pole/Zero Corp.**  
INFO/CARD #241

### 8-Way Power Splitter

Mini-Circuits has introduced a very broadband, eight-way, 0°, surface mount power splitter covering 10 to 850 MHz. Model JCPS-8-850-75 is a 75 ohm unit and typically has 25 dB isolation, low insertion loss of 0.7



## HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS - BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS



### 2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A..... \$ 79.95 Kit  
75 Watt Model 875A..... \$119.95 Kit  
Available in kit or wired/tested

### HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA R.F. Device Data

AN758 300W \$154.15	EB63 140W \$ 89.85
AN762 140W \$ 95.15	EB27A 300W \$136.80
AN779L 20W \$ 83.79	EB104 600W \$371.85
AN779H 20W \$ 83.20	AR305 300W \$346.82
AR313 300W \$366.00	

### NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

MOTOROLA AR347 \$1,100.95

### POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

600 Watt PEP 2-Port..... \$ 69.95	2-30MHz
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port..... \$ 79.95	
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port..... \$ 89.95	

### 100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR

AMPLIFIER — SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit).....	\$159.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board).....	\$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual).....	\$ 5.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC

METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Unelco/Semco

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

MINI—CIRCUIT MIXERS

SBL—1 (1—500kHz)..... \$ 6.50

SBL—1X (10—1000kHz)..... \$ 7.95

ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

VK200—204B RF Choke..... \$ 1.20

56—580—85—3B Ferrite Bead..... \$ 20

Broadband HF Transformers

Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.



**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**  
508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840 • (513) 426-8800  
FAX (513) 429-3811



INFO/CARD 29

## SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

### High-Power Bandpass Filter

A CDPD or AMPS cellular bandpass filter designed for high-power transmit applications is now available from Delta Microwave. Features include 869 to 894 MHz passband, 0.40 dB insertion loss, 150 W RMS average power, and 1.5 kW peak power. The filter rejects 824-849 MHz (60 dB) and 920-2700 MHz (35 dB). Size is 13 × 2.5 inches.

**Delta Microwave**  
INFO/CARD #243

### BNC Attenuators

Two BNC model coaxial fixed attenuators, one in the DC to 2000 MHz range, the other in the DC to 4 GHz range are now available from Inmet Corp. Model 9073 features attenuation values of 1 through 20 dB in 1 dB increments, while model 9033 has attenuation values of 1 through 30 dB in 1/2 dB increments.

**Inmet Corporation**  
INFO/CARD #242

### Preselector for Satcom

Pole/Zero has announced their digitally tuned, 225 to 400 MHz high dynamic range co-site preselector with optimized SATCOM performance. With a tuning time of less than 20 μs to 251 center frequencies, the preselector features gain of up to 40 dB and noise fig-

**ADVANCED CRYSTAL TECHNOLOGY**

**VALPEY-FISHER**

A SUBSIDIARY OF **MATEC**

**Fundamentally Better!**

- Ideal for SONET and fiber optic networks
- Fundamental Crystals to 350 MHz
- Superior spurious response
- Standard and custom designs
- Pullability to 1000 ppm

**ΔF/F, ppm**

**Greater Pullability**

**1-800-982-5737 Ext. 345**

**VALPEY-FISHER CORPORATION**  
75 SOUTH ST. HOPKINTON, MA 01748  
(508) 435-6831 • FAX (508) 497-6377

INFO/CARD 30

# VOLT ATTACK NO PROBLEM.

**PCS pole mountable, bi-Directional amplifier withstands more than 50,000 volts.**

**FULL DUPLEXED PCS SIGNAL PATH. ELIMINATES CABLE LOSS IN THE RF LINK WHILE IMMUNE TO NEARBY LIGHTNING STRIKES.**

The 2000 series of PCS tower amplifiers provide 20 dB of linear gain in both directions. PCS cell sites gain enhanced coverage.

Configuration Options, including source voltage via the signal cable and logic functions outputs are available.

Light weight, low wind loading, mounts anywhere and won't fail due to a "near" hit. In fact, our guaranty provides for a free replacement for any unit found "dead" due to a lightning hit.

These 2000 series bi-directional amplifier sub-systems can become the RF heart of your Micro Cell. (Pico or Nano-Cell?)

We have a model for every combination of spectrum usage and PCS / GSM application.

Call or fax Indutec for a information brochure on this low cost approach to improved wireless communication.



**Indutec Corporation**

PO Box 4328 Fayetteville, AR 72702 Tel. 501 444 6548 Fax 501 444 6546

The insert section of this RF Design magazine has a short description of our product line. We make superb directional couplers, delay lines, filter products, splitters, combiners and amplifiers for PCS / GSM and cellular applications.



dB and maximum amplitude unbalance of 0.7 dB at midband. This 1 W power splitter also exhibits low VSWR - 1.35:1 input/1.25:1 output. The splitter's shielded metal case features solder plated J-leads. Price in quantities of 1 to 9 is \$69.95 each.

**Mini-Circuits**  
INFO/CARD #240

## Leadless Filters

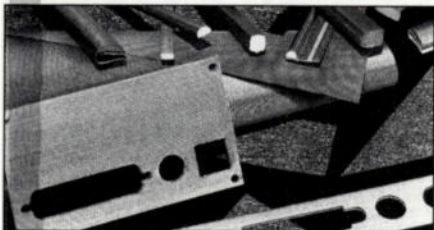
Lark has enhanced its filter line with the addition of "universal surface mount configuration". The configuration allows in-line, right angle, or even 180° layout of input and output transmission lines with relation to each other. Center frequencies range from 836.5 MHz to 2442.5 MHz. All filters are contained in packages with footprints measuring 0.438 x 0.438 inches and measuring 0.17 inches high.

**Lark Engineering Co.**  
INFO/CARD #239

## EMI SHIELDING

### Shielding Gaskets

AMP® now offers a shielding product to provide a unique EMI/RFI solution to control radiated noise. QUIETSHIELD™ gaskets, available in input/output and profile versions, are more flexible than other EMI/RFI alternative. The gaskets provide a



shielding effectiveness of 70 to 100 dB between 1 MHz and 18 GHz and have a low compression-set foam rating of less than 10 percent memory loss at 70 °C. The QUIETSHIELD gaskets are manufactured of Flectron® metallized fabric by Monsanto.

**AMP Incorporated**  
INFO/CARD #238

### Foil Tapes

Tesa tape has introduced a series of foil pressure-sensitive tapes for shielding, laminating and component mounting in EMI/RFI applications. The new series includes four metal foil tapes - two with copper foil, a tin-clad copper foil, and an aluminum foil. These tapes have conductive acrylic adhesives which provide high, constant conductivity and solvent resistance.

**tesa tape inc.**  
INFO/CARD #237

### Stick-on Shielding

Gore's improved PEEL N' SHIELD EMI gasket assemblies offer simplified shield

design and reduce assembly time. The GORE-SHIELD EMI gasket material is held in place with an integral conductive pressure sensitive adhesive. Semi-automated tooling installs small, complex gaskets at the rate of 3 to 4 pieces per minute while maintaining ±0.003 inch positioning accuracy.

**W.L. Gore & Assoc., Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #236

### RFI/EMI Shielding Vents

Tech-Etch has introduced new Quiet Vents with honeycomb media which provide maximum air flow through openings requiring RFI/EMI shielding to 90 dB attenuation levels. The honeycomb design yields 97 percent open vent area, resulting in reduced turbulence and lower noise levels.

**Tech-Etch, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #235

### EMC Shielding

Designed for numerous applications ranging from flange and lid gaskets to enclosure door seals, British-made ZEM-REX shielding products from Warth are supplied in standard or custom shapes. The spring-like wiping action of the highly durable beryllium copper finger strips provides a constant low resistant contact with low closure force for door seals. Warth's increasing range of wire mesh and loaded elastomer provides economic attenuation and excellent environmental sealing.

**Warth Intl. Ltd.**  
INFO/CARD #234

## DISCRETE COMPONENTS

### Porcelain & Trim Caps

North American Capacitor Co. (NACC) introduces Mallory/Microelectronics line of multilayer ceramic and porcelain capacitors in chip and leaded styles, and variable or trimming capacitors operable at frequencies up to 300 GHz. Q-factors exceed 10,000 at 1 MHz for the fixed porcelain capacitors. Variable ceramic capacitors have minimum Q-factors of 1,200 to 10,000 at 100 MHz, while sapphire dielectric trimmers have minimum Q-factors of 1,500 to 5,000 at 250 MHz.

**North American Capacitor Co.**  
INFO/CARD #233

### Quartz Crystals

KVG produces quartz crystals for pager, GPS and GSM application in HC-52 as well as HC-52-SMD enclosure with 6 mm height. The pager crystals are in the 40 to 100 MHz frequency range and have ±3 ppm frequency stability from -10 to +60 °C and high shock stability (up to 5000 g). Crystals for GPS and GSM applications are in the 10 to 20 MHz frequency range and can be produced with tightly specified electrical parameters, low aging rates (< 1 ppm/yr)

# PTEK

is proud to announce that



## PETER FORTH

Has been appointed  
**PRESIDENT** of PTEK a  
quality supplier of all your  
RF Power amplifier needs.

408-448-3342 FAX 800-416-7934  
1814 Schooldale Dr.  
San Jose CA 95124  
INFO/CARD 32

## CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS

## C-D/SANGAMO MICA RF CAPACITORS



## JENNINGS

## VACUUM CAPACITORS VACUUM RELAYS

**SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A  
Carlsbad, California 92008  
TEL (619) 438-4420  
FAX (619) 438-4759

INFO/CARD 33

and minimum temperature hysteresis.  
**KVG North America Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #232**

## Chip Inductors

Coiltronics announces the availability of two product families of 1210 series chip inductors for SMT applications. The CTX32 family is suited for low level signal designs, while the CTX32C family is engineered for moderate power applications.  
**Coiltronics, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #231**

## SIGNAL SOURCES

### Clock Oscillators

Micro Networks has released three precision clock oscillator families. The M100 series provides output in a frequency range from 300 to 650 MHz. Each device includes an on-board crystal reference and provides complementary ECL/PECL clock outputs with less than 5 ps (rms) output jitter. The M200/210 series operates in the same frequency range and is capable of multiplying a low frequency input source by a factor of 5 to 255. The M300 is a family of voltage controlled crystal oscillators with output frequency centered at 622.0800 MHz.  
**Micro Networks**  
**INFO/CARD #230**

### 10.0 MHz OCXO

PTI has introduced another OCXO at 10.0 MHz. Model XO5019 series offers frequency stability of  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$  over  $-20$  to  $+60$  °C, less than  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$  per day aging, sinewave output and  $-165$  dBc/Hz phase noise performance at 10 kHz offset. The unit employs PTI's 10.0 MHz SC-cut resonator. The unit measures  $2.00 \times 2.00 \times 0.75$  inches. Price per unit for 1 to 9 units is less than \$500.  
**Piezo Technology, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #229**

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Updated Testset

The new microprocessor and firmware in IFR's COM-120B are designed to provide maximum speed for update of operational screens and keyboard inputs. The COM-120B also offers new features such as full scan spectrum analyzer with split screen mode and PCMCIA Type II memory card. Options for EDACS trunking and new application software are also new.  
**IFR Systems, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #228**

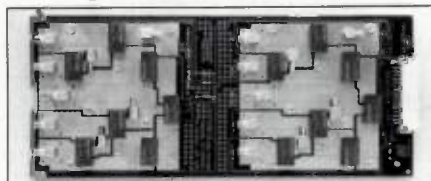
### GPIO Available for Synthesizers

The PTS D310 and PTS D620 are broad-

band dual-channel instruments, each containing two fully independent low-phase noise, low spurious output, fast switching frequency synthesizers, housed in one rack or bench-top cabinet. Each independent channel can now be controlled either through the standard 50-pin parallel interface (TTL-level logic), or through an optional GPIB interface. The cost of the GPIB interface for either the PTS 310 or PTS 620 is \$800.00.  
**Programmed Test Sources, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #227**

### 1.3 GHz Multiplexer Card

Keithley Instruments has introduced the Model 7016 high performance multiplexer switching card, which offers a characteristic



impedance of 50  $\Omega$  and a bandwidth of DC to 1.3 GHz. The 7016 card has two  $1 \times 4$  multiplexers, for a total of eight switching channels. SMA connectors are used to connect external signals and source and measure hardware to channel inputs and outputs.  
**Keithley Instruments, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #226**

### RF Signal Generator

The HM8133 is Hameg Instrument's synthesized RF signal generator. Both AM and FM modulation signals are accepted. FM modulation for carrier frequencies as high as 990 MHz is possible for both internal and external modulation. The overall operating range covers 1 Hz up to 1 GHz. Frequency accuracy is better than  $\pm 0.5 \times 10^{-7}$ . List price is \$4120.00.  
**Hameg Instruments, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #225**

### Rubidium Standards

Frequency Electronics now offers two sizes of commercial rubidium frequency standards. One fits existing sockets (model FE-5660A) and one for smaller-size applications (model FE-5650A). Model FE-5650A measures only  $3 \times 3 \times 1.4$  inches. Both units have warm-up times of less than four minutes, resolution of  $2 \times 10^{-12}$ , low harmonics and low spurious. In quantities of 1,000, prices are \$1,595 for the FE-5660A and \$1,795 for the FE-5650A.  
**Frequency Electronics, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #224**

### VXI Digital Signal Analyzer

Stanford Telecom has introduced the STEL 1010, a high speed, high resolution VXI digital signal analyzer. The STEL 1010 is intended for use with the HP E1430 high resolution analog/digital module. This combination provides the capability of both

high speed A/D (up to 256 mega sample per second, 8 bits/second) and high resolution A/D (10.24 MSPS, 18 effective bits/sample).  
**Stanford Telecommunications, Inc.**  
**INFO/CARD #223**

## SUBSYSTEMS

### Antenna Monitor

Noise Com has introduced an antenna and RSSI monitor for AMPS cellular base stations. The Antenna VSWR and Interference Level Monitor (ANVIL™) performs two main functions, it measures the VSWR of diversity receive antennas at base stations and it also measures the received signal strength of a specified channel. The latter function can be used to perform C/I monitoring and propaga-



tion analysis. An alarm threshold can be set, and LEDs and dry contact switches are provided as alarm indicators.  
**Noise Com**  
**INFO/CARD #222**

### PCS Aerodynamic Antenna

COMSAT RSI, Mark Antennas offers a sleek, low profile PCS base station aerodynamic antenna. The antenna employs a linear array of radiating strip line elements fed from a corporate feed network. A sealed laminated RF assembly and UV-stabilized radome provide all-weather protection. This antenna has been wind tunnel tested to guarantee performance under adverse weather conditions.  
**COMSAT RSI, Mark Antennas**  
**INFO/CARD #221**

### Log Periodic With 40 dB F/B

The Decibel Products Division of Allen Telecom has introduced the dB DIRECTOR™ - a log periodic for use in the 806 to 960 MHz band with up to 40 dB front-to-back ratio. The directional log periodics are manufactured with 80° or 90° horizontal 3 dB beamwidth. The gains of the dB DIRECTOR antennas range from 9 to 13 dB.  
**Allen Telecom**  
**Decibel Products Div.**  
**INFO/CARD #220**

### Cordless Phone Antennas

The HEA series flexible helical antenna from Toko America receive 46 to 49 MHz and have 50  $\Omega$  input impedance with a maximum VSWR of 2. They operate without degradation over a wide temperature range from  $-20$  to  $+60$  °C. They sell for



# **RF**design

engineering principles and practices

July 1995

## ***Featuring These RF Companies:***

**Barry Industries**

**Indutec**

**LCF Enterprises**

**Lark Engineering**

**Milcom International**

**Oscillatek**

**Richardson Electronics**

**Stanford Microdevices**

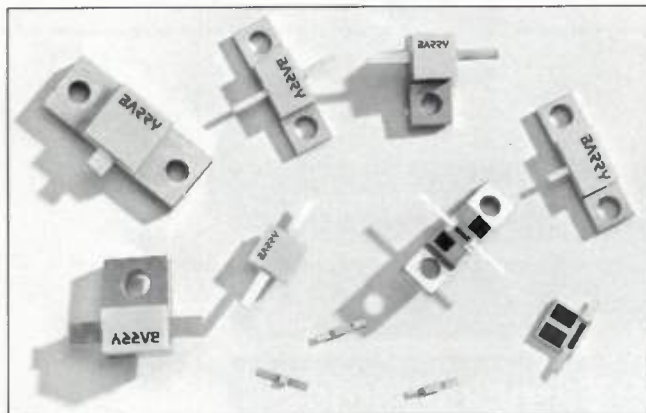
**Temex Electronics**

## ***Product Data Sheets***

***Special Advertising Section***

To address the rigorous demands of today's R.F. and microwave systems, Barry Industries offers complete families of resistors, terminations and attenuators to meet the specific hi power demands many current designs require. Barry Industries use of the latest materials and technology in

manufacturing thick film passive devices, together with high temperature processing, produces hi-rel, cost effective devices that exhibit maximum heat dissipation and thermal stability. Contact Barry Industries for component data sheets.



### • Applications

Power Dividers  
Power Amplifiers  
Quadrature Hybrid Couplers  
Circulators  
Cellular Circuits  
Wireless Components

### • Application Specific Designs

Custom Configurations Available

### • Power Dissipation Capability

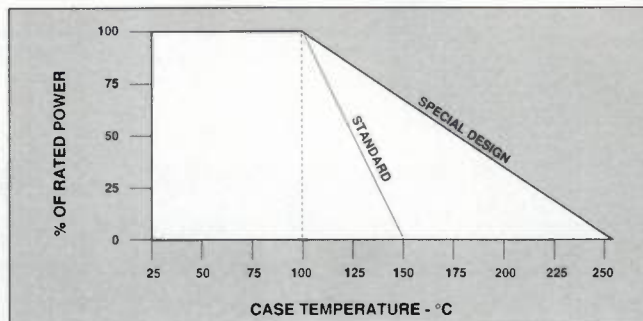
10 Watts to 1000 Watts CW

### • Low Thermal Resistance

### • Low Broadband VSWR

### • Resistance Range

50 & 100 Ohms standard. Other resistance values available.



### General Specifications\*

Resistive Elements: Proprietary Thick Films  
Substrate: Beryllium Oxide  
Cover: Alumina Ceramic or BeO.  
Mounting Flange: Copper, Nickel plated per QQ-N-290  
Leads: .003"/.005" Copper or Beryllium Copper.

\* Other materials and plating specifications available when stringent mechanical and/or thermal requirements are specified.

### • Attenuation Range

1 to 32 dB in 1 dB steps standard.  
.5 & .25 steps are available.

### • Frequency Range

DC to 6.0 GHz. Dependant on Circuit  
Parasitics and Mounting Configurations.

## Chip Resistors



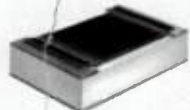
RK - Quarter Wrap



RP-Wrap Around



RS-Flip Chip



RM-Flip Chip with Backpad

## Microwave Terminations



TV-Termination



TW-Cube Termination

## Microwave Attenuators



AS



AK

### Pi Pad



AP



AV



AS



AK

### T Pad



AT



AV



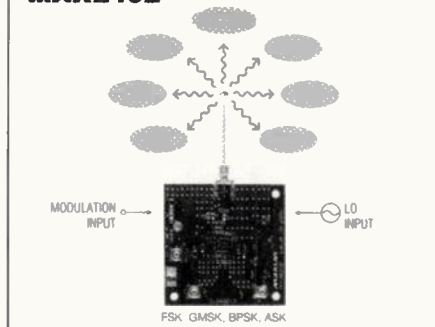
\$1.83 in 1000 piece lots.  
Toko America, Inc.  
INFO/CARD #219

## SEMICONDUCTORS

### 800 - 1000 MHz Transmitter

Maxim Integrated Products introduces the MAX2402, a transmitter that integrates a double-balanced mixer, buffered local oscillator port, variable gain stage, and power amplifier in a single, 20-pin SSOP device. It is compatible with both

#### MAX2402



direct-sequence and frequency-hopping spread-spectrum designs in the 902 to 928 MHz ISM band. The power amplifier provides more than 20 dBm output. Prices start at \$3.59 each in qty. of 1000 or more.

**Maxim Integrated Products**  
INFO/CARD #218

### MPEG Decoder

SGS-THOMSON has introduced single-chip MPEG decoder ICs which decodes MPEG1 video, MPEG2 video and MPEG/Musicam audio. The ST13430 combines the functions of MPEG system decoding and CD-ROM decoding on a single chip. It operates on a 3.3 V supply and consumes less than 0.5 W. The ST13520A contains an MPEG2 video decoder, an MPEG audio decoder and a clock generator. It is packaged in a PQFP160 and dissipates less than 1W from a 3.3 V supply.

**SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #217

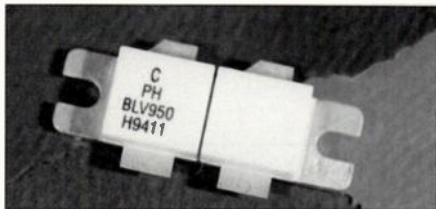
### C-Band GaAs FET

Toshiba has introduced a high efficiency low intermodulation distortion C-band GaAs FET family. The TIM3742 family covers 3.7 to 4.2 GHz with typical 1 dB compression point power outputs (P1dB) ranging from 36.5 to 45.0 dBm. The TIM 5964 covers 5.9 to 6.4 GHz with typical P1dB ranging from 36.5 to 45.5 dBm. The TIM6472 family covers 6.4 to 7.2 GHz with typical P1dB ranging from 36.5 to 42.5 dBm. Pricing in 100 piece quantities range from \$280 for 4 W devices to 1350 for 30 W devices.

**Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #216

### 150 W, 800-960 MHz Transistor

Philips' new 150 W UHF push-pull power transistor for linear common emitter class AB operation in the 800 to 960 MHz range



is now available from Richardson Electronics. The BLV950 has a minimum gain of 8 dB and 45 percent efficiency at 150 W. Other features include emitter ballasting resistors for optimum temperature profile, gold metallization to ensure reliability and internal input/output matching.

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**  
INFO/CARD #215

### 100W MOSFET

Designed for high power 900 MHz base-station applications, the NEC NEM0995F01-30 class AB, silicon MOSFET typically delivers 95 W at VDD = 30 V. Linear gain is > 12 dB, and drain efficiency is 43 percent. Third order intermodulation distortion is -37 dBc at 42 dBm average Pout. The NEM0995F01-30 MOSFET is available in industry-compatible hermetic packages.

**California Eastern Laboratories**  
INFO/CARD #214

### 12-Bit A/D

Burr-Brown's ADS7819 is a 12-bit monolithic, 800 kHz sampling, analog-to-digital converter complete with an inherent sample/hold, internal clock, and internal 2.5 V reference. It operates from  $\pm 5$  V supplies. Key specs include -77 dB THD (max), 77 dB SFDR (min) and 69 dB SINAD (min) with a 250 kHz input signal. The device is available in 28-pin plastic DIP and 28-lead SOIC packages. The ADS7819 is priced at \$22.15 in quantities of 100.

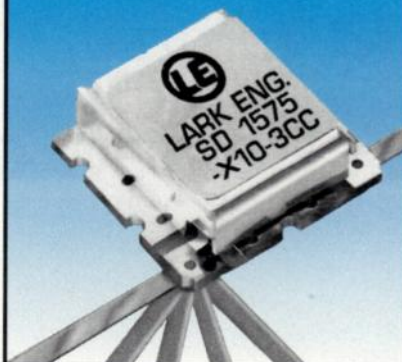
**Burr-Brown Corp.**  
INFO/CARD #213

### Monolithic Amps

Synergy Microwave announces new monolithic amplifiers spanning DC to 2000 MHz. The SBA-1 has a 1 dB compression point at 1000 MHz of +9.5 dBm and +6.5 dBm at 2000 MHz. The SBA-2 offers maximum power of +8.5 dBm at 1000 MHz and +8.0 dBm at 2000 MHz. The SBA-3 has +11.8 dBm output power at 1000 MHz and +10.5 dBm at 2000 MHz. At 2 GHz, typical gains are 6.8, 7.8, and 10 dB for the SBA-1, -2, and -3, respectively. These devices are supplied in SOT-143 packages. Unit prices in 25 to 99 quantities are \$1.37 for the SBA-1 and -2, and \$1.68 for the SBA-3.

**Synergy Microwave Corp.**  
INFO/CARD #212

## CERAMIC FILTERS



### Leadless Surfacemount

## Filters

- 200 to 2500 MHz
- 2 to 5 sections
- 3dB BW: .5 to 10%
- Axial or radial microstrip I/O launches
- Capable of withstanding the SN 62 reflow environment
- Pick and Placeable

This surfacemount package has the I/O pads in the corners, not buried along a side. This approach will absorb any angular change from an in line of 0 degrees to a U-turn of 180 degrees.

*Call, Write, or Bingo for our new 128-page Catalog!*

**LE Lark Engineering Co.**

A Division of Baier & Baier, Inc.  
27282 Calle Arroyo  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675  
(714) 240-1233  
FAX (714) 240-7910

## A Review of Classic Filter Responses

By Gary A. Breed  
Editor

*In keeping with our philosophy of presenting concepts that assume a BSEE and no experience, this month's tutorial is a very basic, but essential topic for RF designers. The classic filter responses are outlined, with notes on the characteristics of each type that are useful in certain RF applications.*

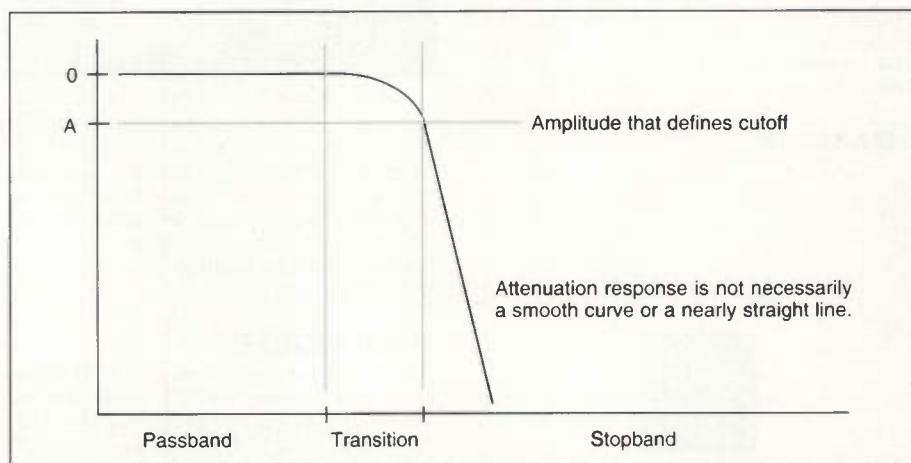
Filters are as common in RF systems as any other circuit element. In general, they are used to reject information on unwanted frequencies and select desired frequencies, but that job is not as simple as it appears. Filter designers have a long list of options when it comes to filters; options that include frequency-domain performance, time-domain performance, component selection and physical construction. This tutorial introduces the classic Bessel, Butterworth, Chebyshev and Elliptic filter frequency domain behaviors. Because this is such a wide-ranging topic, this brief article should only be considered as a first introduction to filters. A bibliography of filter references is included at the end to provide the "next step" in your filter education.

Readers should be aware that all of these filters can be implemented in inductor-capacitor lumped elements, microstrip or stripline transmission line sections, active filters using high frequency operational or discrete amplifiers, or as digital filters using various digital techniques, including dedicated digital signal processing (DSP) devices.

### Filter Terminology

Filters are described by both their frequency domain and time domain responses. For RF applications, the frequency domain (attenuation versus frequency) is most commonly used, but time domain (group delay or ringing) is also very important, as it causes distortion in modulated signals.

The frequency domain characteristics of a low pass filter are typically divided into three parts of the response curve, as shown in lowpass



**Figure 1. The generalized characteristics that define a lowpass filter in the frequency domain. The shape chosen for this illustration approximates the Butterworth response.**

filter example of Figure 1: the passband region, the transition region and the stopband region. In the passband, different filters may have a flat frequency response or some degree of ripple (amplitude variation). In the stopband, the attenuation may fall off in a straight line, start with a steep slope and then change to a lesser slope, or it may reach a maximum value and have a ripple about that value. The transition region may be small, for a filter which quickly begins attenuating above the desired cutoff frequency, or it may be large in a filter where the attenuation change is more gradual.

The transition region is the range where maximum time variation occurs. In simple filters, the time variation is greater for filters with rapid cutoff, less for filters with more gradual changes in attenuation. The time delay associated with filter passband-to-stopband transition is called group delay. The phenomenon associated with this time variation is called ringing, so called because it actually generates a signal in the frequency domain when "struck" with a step or impulse voltage.

These characteristics are valid for a highpass filter, a left-to-right mirror

image of Figure 1, and for the upper and lower edges of a bandpass filter, which can be thought of as a highpass filter and a lowpass filter separated by the passband.

The passband of a filter may be defined in one of two principal ways. Some filters use the convention of the 3 dB attenuation frequency as the cutoff. This is mainly used in filters with no passband ripple. For filters with passband ripple, the cutoff is usually defined as the maximum attenuation due to ripple. Figures 2 and 3 show these defining conventions.

With this admittedly simple set of descriptive parameters, we can look at the classic filter types and their responses. They are described in the order of increasing slope of the attenuation from passband to stopband.

### The Bessel Filter

This filter type is based on equations that assure the minimum time delay variation, usually referred to as maximally flat delay. As noted earlier, the relationship of time response to rate of attenuation in the frequency domain is an inverse one. Therefore, the Bessel filter has the least selectivity, or rejection of signals, due to its very slow



# Is this what BIPOLAR TECHNOLOGY has finally come DOWN TO?

## 12 GHz $f_T$ Bipolars:

### one third the size of a SOT-23!

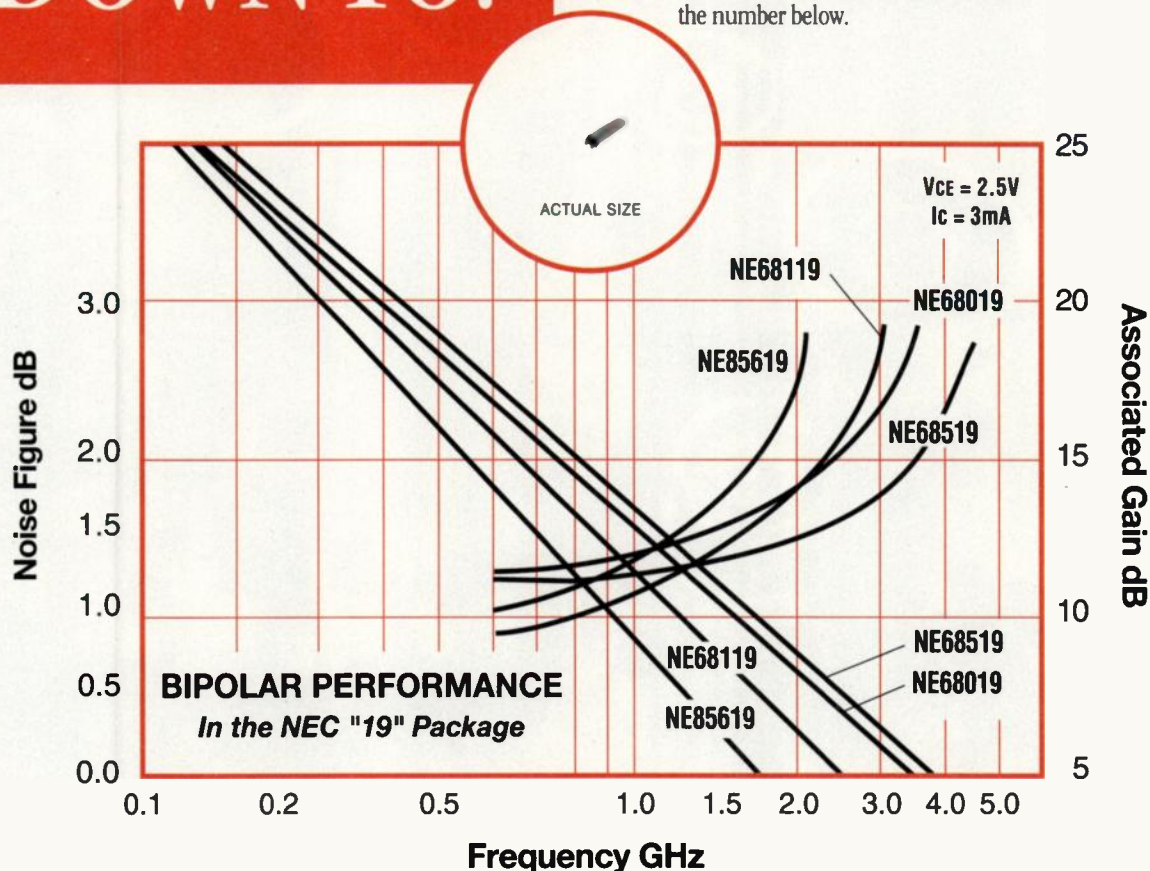
Need performance, but short on real estate?

Our new bipolars from NEC deliver up to 9 dB Gain and 1.5 dB Noise Figure at 1.9 GHz — in an ultra-super mini mold "19" package that's just 1.6 X 0.8 mm!

These bipolars operate below 3V and at low current to reduce battery size and increase battery life for your wireless applications.

Want the performance, but not quite ready for the miniature package? They're also available in traditional SOT-23, 323, and 143 style packages — and a new high performance 4 pin "18" package that delivers MAG of 13.0 dB at 1 V, 1 mA, 900 MHz.

They're available now, on tape and reel, and priced to meet your needs. For Data Sheets and a copy of *Automated Assembly of Miniature Parts*, call your nearest CEL Sales Office or circle the number below.



NEC Bipolars are available  
in these packages  
(shown approx. 2X size)

NEC "19" Pkg  
Ultra Super  
Mini Mold

NEC "18" Pkg  
4 Pin Super  
Mini Mold

NEC "30" Pkg  
SOT-323 Style

NEC "33" Pkg  
SOT-23 Style

NEC "39" Pkg  
SOT-143 Style

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

CEL Headquarters 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054-1817; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985  
San Diego, CA (619) 450-4395 Bellevue, WA (206) 644-3307 Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310  
Middleton, MA (508) 762-7400 Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 Clearwater, FL (813) 538-0706 Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443

# ***FILTERS***

## ***low pass, high pass, bandpass***

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection • surface mount • BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7(typ.) • rugged hermetically sealed pin models • constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery



Mini-Circuits RF/IF Surface Mount Designer's Guide features 48 pages of the most up-to-date and complete product and specification information about Mini-Circuits surface mount components. The RF/IF Microwave Handbook is packed with 740 pages of articles, selection guides and detailed specifications for Mini-Circuits components.

**Call, write or fax for your free Surface Mount Designer's Guide and Handbook today!**

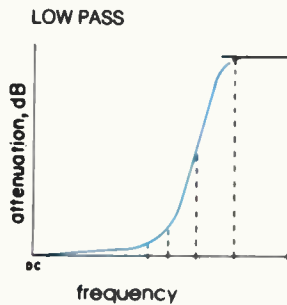




# dc to 3GHz from \$11.45

## low pass, Plug-in, dc to 155MHz

## dc to 1200MHz



Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
★LP-1.9	DC-1.9	3.4-4.7	4.7-200
★LP-2.5	DC-2.5	3.8-5.0	5.0-200
★LP-5	DC-5	8-10	10-200
★LP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
★LP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
★LP-30	DC-32	47-61	61-200
★LP-50	DC-48	70-90	90-200
★LP-70	DC-60	90-117	117-300
★LP-90	DC-81	121-157	157-400
★LP-100	DC-98	146-189	189-400
★LP-150	DC-140	210-300	300-600

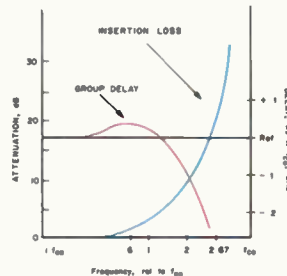
Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
★LP-200	DC-190	290-390	390-800
★LP-250	DC-225	320-400	400-1200
★LP-300	DC-270	410-550	550-1200
★LP-450	DC-400	580-750	750-1800
★LP-550	DC-520	750-920	920-2000
★LP-600	DC-680	840-1120	1120-2000
★LP-750	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
★LP-800	DC-720	1080-1400	1400-2000
★LP-850	DC-780	1100-1400	1400-2000
★LP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750	1750-2000
★LP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

All models priced qty. 1-9 (\$ea.). Conn. Type P = 11.45, B = 32.95, S = 34.95, N = 35.95  
• Exceptions: ★LP-1.9 P = 13.95, B = 34.95, ★LP-2.5 P = 14.95, B = 35.95  
On both models, add following to B price: \$3.00 for N, \$2.00 for S  
75 ohm versions available

## Surface-mount

## dc to 108MHz

## dc to 1200MHz



Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz loss > 10dB	loss > 20dB
SCLF-5	DC-5.0	8-10	10-200
SCLF-8	DC-8.0	12.5-16.5	16.5-200
SCLF-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
SCLF-25	DC-25	36-47	47-200
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	61-200
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	90-200
SCLF-95	DC-95	146-189	189-400

Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300	300-600
SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390	390-800
SCLF-225	DC-225	340-440	440-1200
SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750	750-1800
SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920	920-2000
SCLF-550	DC-550	800-1050	1050-2000
SCLF-700	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
SCLF-1000	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

Price: SCLF 21.4-SCLF 420 \$11.45 ea. SCLF-8, 10.7, 550, 700, 1000 \$12.95 ea. SCLF-5 \$14.95 Qty. (1-9)

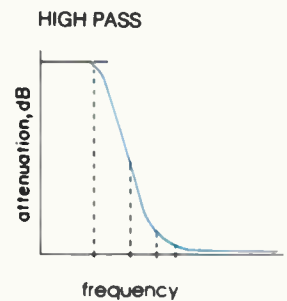
## Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB	Stopband MHz loss > 10dB	loss > 20dB	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco X	0.6fco X	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco X	2fco X	2.67fco X
★BLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.70	4.0	5.00
★BLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	2.4:1	0.35	1.4	1.90
★BLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	1.3:1	1.1:1	0.30	1.1	1.50
★BLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.6:1	1.9:1	0.40	1.3	1.60
★BLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.20	0.6	0.80
★BLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BLP-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BLP-1870	DC-850	3740-5000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$19.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95  
NOTE: ▲ -933 and -1870 only with N and SMA connectors.

## high pass, Plug-in, 13 to 1200MHz

## 210 to 2200MHz



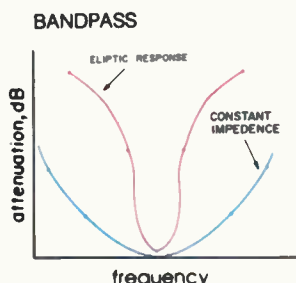
Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
★HP-25	DC-13	13-19	27.5-200	1.7:1
★HP-50	DC-20	20-28	41-200	1.5:1
★HP-100	DC-40	40-55	90-400	1.5:1
★HP-150	DC-70	70-95	133-600	1.8:1
★HP-175	DC-70	70-105	180-800	1.5:1
★HP-200	DC-90	90-116	185-800	1.6:1
★HP-250	DC-100	100-150	225-1200	1.3:1
★HP-300	DC-145	145-190	1290-1200	1.7:1

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
★HP-400	DC-210	210-290	395-1600	1.7:1
★HP-500	DC-280	280-365	500-1600	1.9:1
★HP-600	DC-350	350-440	600-1600	2.0:1
★HP-700	DC-400	400-520	700-1800	1.6:1
★HP-800	DC-445	445-570	780-2000	2.1:1
★HP-900	DC-520	520-660	910-2100	1.8:1
★HP-1000	DC-550	550-720	1000-2200	1.9:1

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95. For ★HP-25, Add \$2 ea. tLoss 1.5 dB max.

## bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

## Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz



Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz	I.L. > 35dB at MHz
★BP-10.7	10.7	9.5-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000
★BP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000
★BP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000
★BP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.8-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000
★BP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	58.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000

Model No.	Center Freq. MHz	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1:3:1 Total Band MHz
★IF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
★IF-30	30.0	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
★IF-40	42.0	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
★IF-50	50.0	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
★IF-60	60.0	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
★IF-70	70.0	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$18.95, BNC \$40.95, SMA \$42.95, Type N \$43.95

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

NOTE: ★Add Prefix P, B, N, or S for Pin, BNC, N, or SMA connector requirement.

INFO/CARD 51

# Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 200 Rev Orig

change in attenuation with frequency. The approximate Bessel frequency response curve shape is shown in Figure 2. Bessel filters are used when group delay must be kept to an absolute minimum, and frequency response characteristics are not stringent. Should a filter be needed with critical response specifications in both time and frequency domains, a more

complex design is needed, which is beyond the scope of this tutorial.

### The Butterworth Filter

Using component values selected according to approximations developed by Butterworth, a filter can be made with an improved attenuation slope over the Bessel, while keeping a maximally flat frequency response. In a

simple filter, this type has the flattest response in the passband, a modest group delay, and an attenuation rate of  $6n$  dB per octave, where  $n$  is the filter order. Because of the Bessel filter's poor selectivity, the Butterworth type is usually considered to have the smallest group delay in a practical RF filter. The Butterworth filter response curve is very close to the shape used in Figure 1.

### The Chebyshev Filter

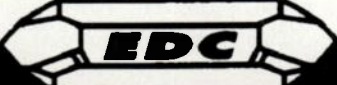
The next filter type, based on Chebyshev approximations, trades a degree of ripple in the passband and greater group delay for a steeper attenuation slope. The mathematical basis for this filter allows the design of many types of filters, using passband ripple as the variable parameter, allowing the designer to choose from a nearly Butterworth response to several dB of ripple. Most Chebyshev filters are designed for ripple in the 0.1 to 3 dB range. Increased ripple brings both increased group delay and more rapid initial slope in attenuation versus frequency. Chebyshev filter response is illustrated in Figure 3.

These first three filters all have the same topology, and can be implemented quite simply in a ladder network of inductors and capacitors. The component values are selected according to the mathematics of each type, and determine the final response. The final filter type we'll look at has a greater complexity that offers new response options.

### Elliptic-Function Filters

This family of filters offers control over passband ripple simultaneously with a steep attenuation characteristic above the passband. To obtain these advantages, two tradeoffs are made: greater complexity and a finite stopband attenuation. The complexity arises from the transmission zeros that occur in the stopband (see Figure 4), which are created by "tuned circuits" that are part of the filter design. The parallel or series L-C combinations that make up the tuned circuits replace some of the individual components in the previous filter types.

Elliptic filters have achieved considerable popularity with designers who have taken the extra time required to understand their mathematical foundations. The flexibility to control passband ripple while maintaining excellent selectivity is the key attraction.



## FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

### ELECTRO DYNAMICS CRYSTAL CORP.

**Crystals**

- Microprocessor
- Military Spec/QPL
- Communication
- Custom Crystals

**Oscillators**

- Hybrid Clock
- TCXO
- VCXO
- Custom Oscillators

**9075 Cody Overland Park KS 66214**

**Phone (800) EDC-XTAL    Fax (913) 888-1260**

INFO/CARD 52

# RETURN LOSS BRIDGES



**FEATURES:**

- 5 watt power
- High directivity
- RF reflected port
- Replaceable pins
- Internal reference
- Rugged construction

Return loss bridges from Eagle cover from .04 MHz to 3.0 GHz. A robust five watt power rating, unmatched in the industry, allows for versatile measurements. Optional replaceable center pins allow quick and economical repair of damaged connectors. Why pay more for bridges with fewer features than EAGLE?

**FREE APPLICATION NOTE: High Performance VSWR Measurements**

Models Available				
NUMBER	FREQ RANGE	DIRECT	O/S Ratio	PRICE
RLB150B1	.04-150 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	\$279.00
RLB150N3B	5-1000 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	\$389.00
RLB150N5A	5-3000 MHz	>40 dB	<1.0 dB	\$595.00

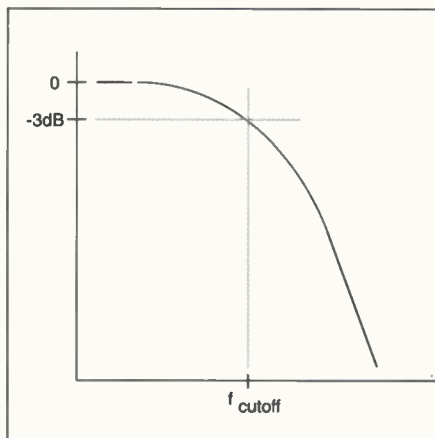


**VOICE: (520) 204-2597**

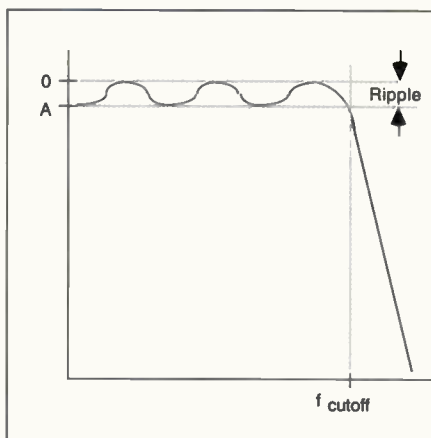
**FAX: (520) 204-2568**

**P O Box 4010 Sedona, AZ, 86340**

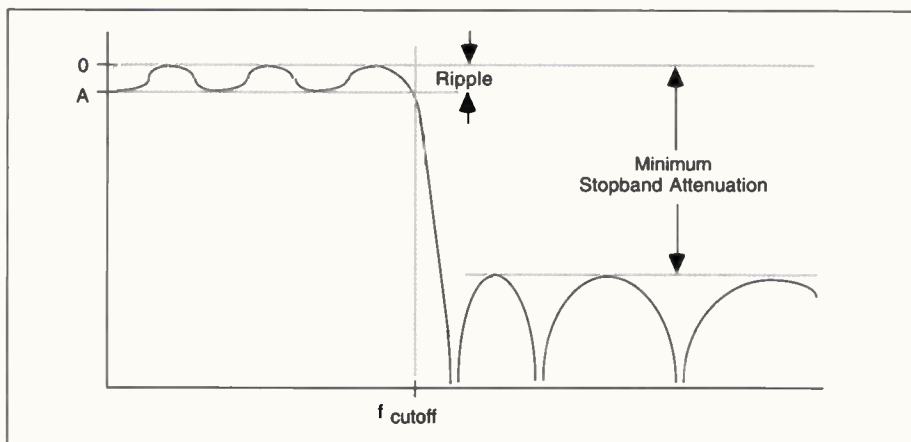




**Figure 2.** The Bessel response has minimal time domain effects, but it has a frequency response that is very far from that of an ideal filter.



**Figure 3.** Chebyshev response is characterized by a steeper attenuation slope, but at the cost of introducing amplitude ripple within the passband.



**Figure 4.** The elliptic, or Cauer filter response also has passband ripple, but achieves an even greater steeper attenuation slope near the cutoff frequency. However, the stopband attenuation does not continue to increase with frequency, rather it returns in a regular manner to the design minimum attenuation level.

### Summary

This tutorial has probably been the simplest of those we have presented so far, because the topic is so broad. We hope that it at least sets the stage for further readings. RF

### Bibliography

1. A. Williams and F. Taylor, *Electronic Filter Design Handbook*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1988.
2. R. Rhea, *HF Filter Design and Computer Simulation*, Noble Publishing, 1994.
3. A. Zverev, *Handbook of Filter Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, 1967.
4. G. Matthei, L. Young and E. Jones, *Microwave Filters, Impedance-Match-*

*ing Networks, and Coupling Structures*, Artech House, 1980.

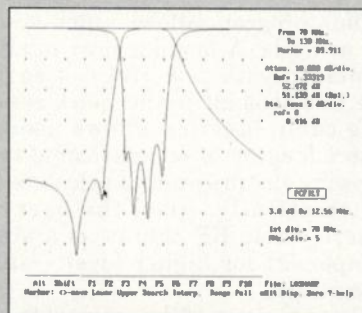
5. C. Bowick, *RF Circuit Design*, SAMS/Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 1982, Ch. 2, 3.
6. D. Fink and D. Christiansen, eds., *Electronics Engineers' Handbook*, 3rd Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1989, Ch. 12.
7. M. Van Valkenburg, ed., *Reference Data for Engineers*, 8th ed., SAMS/Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 1993, Ch. 8, 9, 10.
8. G. Breed, ed., *Filter Handbook, Volume 1 - Applications*, Argus Business Publications, 1992.
9. G. Breed, ed., *Filter Handbook, Volume 2 - Design*, Argus Business Publications, 1992.

# PCFILT

L-C and transmission line filter design and analysis for your PC compatible

Can your filter software do this ?

0	Termination	50 Ohms
1	C	95.613 pFd.
2		L 75.853 nHy.
3	C	34.054 pFd.
4		C 15.749 pFd.
5	C	82.327 pFd.
6	C - L	54.012 pFd.
8		C 68.076 nHy.
8		C 43.054 pFd.
9	C	96.821 pFd.
10	C - L	31.719 pFd.
12		C 99.475 nHy.
12		C 43.296 pFd.
13	C	93.618 pFd.
14		L 36.772 nHy.
15	C	141.2 pFd.
16	Source	50 Ohms



**PCFILT CAN !**  
(It can do the easy filters too !)

- 7 years in development.
- Practical and extremely flexible.
- Internal analysis and optimization.
- Pole placers or lowpass reference scaling.
- Voltage and current distribution analysis.
- Multiplexers, equalizers, coaxial tubulars, etc.

\* \$1495 including 1 year total support and updates

ALK Engineering  
1310 Emerson Ave.  
Salisbury, Maryland 21801  
(410) 546-5573  
(410) 860-9069 Fax

## Program Calculates Cascaded RF System Specifications

By Brad S. Avants  
E-Systems, Greenville Div.

RFSys is used to calculate the effects of cascading RF and microwave components together in a system. The user inputs the specifications for the individual system components, and the program supplies the user with cascaded specifications such as the gain, compression point, noise figure, and intercept points. It also supplies the user with noise floor information as well as signal to noise ratios.

This program allows quick system analysis. A familiar user interface combined with powerful, yet easy to use functions allows for quick results. The cable function allows users to insert lengths of popular cable types allowing the program to calculate loss automatically. Also, the user can insert whole RF chains as a single component for higher level systems integration.

Customization of the program is easily accomplished by use of the initialization file. This file can be modified by using the program itself or by using any text editor. New cable types can also be easily included by adding entries to the CABLE.DAT file. The main RFSys screen is shown in Figure 1.

### RFSys Example

The block diagram in Figure 2 shows a basic frequency converter. The program can be used to help optimize the circuit by relaying data to the engineer in real time. Changes made to the components will immediately affect the overall performance of the circuit.

To analyze the circuit, start with the first amplifier after the input.

Gain = 13 dB  
1 dB CP = 22dBm  
3rd Order Output IP = 38 dBm  
2nd Order Output IP = 63 dBm  
Noise Figure = 6 dB

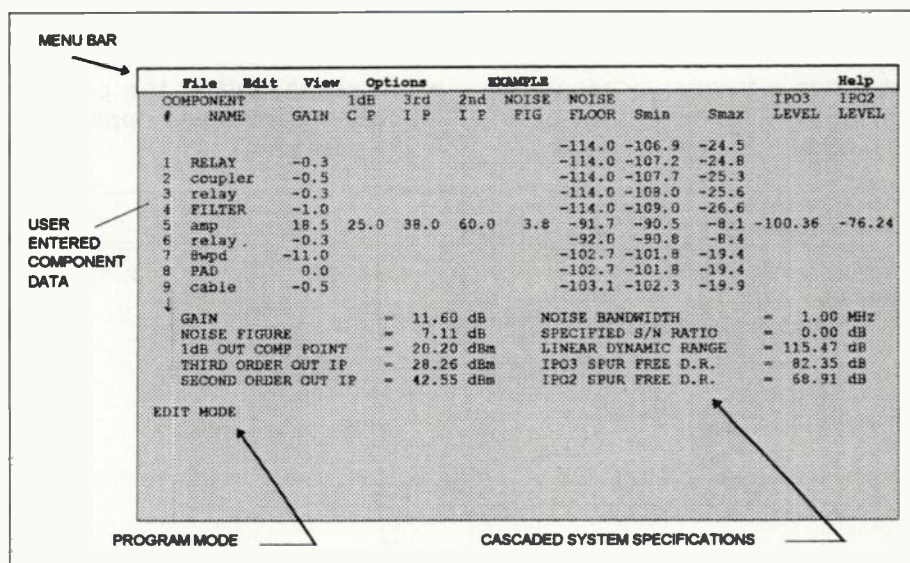


Figure 1. The main RFSys screen.

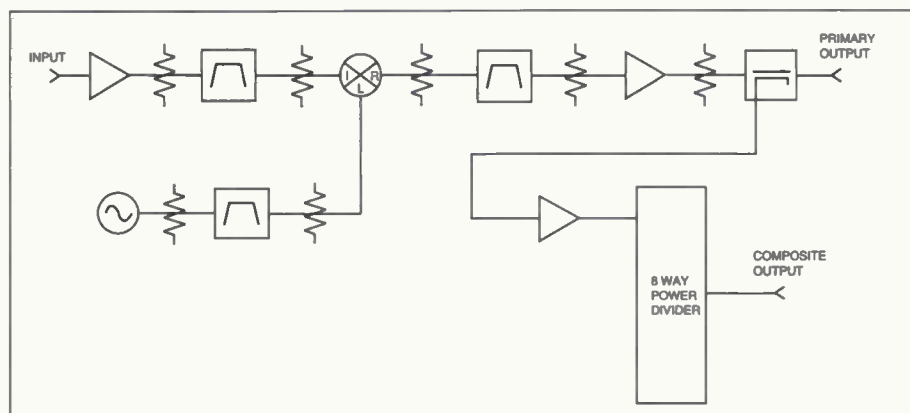


Figure 2. Frequency converter used as an analysis example.

To enter the component, first position the edit cursor on the name column of the first component. You can do this by either clicking on the component name with the mouse or by using the cursor keys. Enter the component name (amp) and press enter. Next, use the cursor key to move to

the right and enter the output compression point. Instead of pressing enter after typing in the value, you can press the right arrow key to finalize the entry and move the cursor to the right. Continue until all of the values have been entered.

To insert a new component, move



# THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

# POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS



**2kHz-10GHz** from **\$2<sup>95</sup>**

Choose from over 480 standard off-the-shelf models from 2-way to 48-way; 0°, 90° and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms; covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss, and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Models include surface mount, plug-in, flat-pack and standard connectorized designs such as SMA, N, TNC, C, and F connectors as well as custom designs. Ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems and countless wireless applications. All units come with a 1 year guarantee and "skinny" 4.5 sigma repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Catalog models are guaranteed to ship within one week.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

**CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.**

F 202 Rev Orig

INFO/CARD 55

COMPONENT #	NAME	GAIN	1dB CP	3rd IP	2nd IP	NOISE FIG	NOISE FLOOR	Smin	Smax	IPO3 LEVEL	IPO2 LEVEL
1	Preamp	13.0	22.0	38.0	63.0	6.0	-114.0	-92.3	-16.7	-93.92	-74.95
2	atten	-2.0					-114.0	-95.2	-19.0		
3	filter	-1.0					-96.9	-82.2	-6.0		
4	atten	-3.0					-97.9	-85.2	-9.0		
5	mixer	-8.0	7.0	22.0	66.0	9.0	-100.8	-88.2	-12.0	-101.3	-87.80
6	atten	-3.0					-107.6	-96.2	-20.0		
7	filter	-7.0					-109.7	-99.2	-23.0		
8	atten	-3.0					-112.7	-106.2	-30.0		
9	amp2	23.0	21.0	33.0	200.0	4.5	-113.3	-109.2	-33.0	-86.22	-77.80
10	var att	-0.3					-86.2	-86.2	-10.0		
11	coupler	-1.3					-86.5	-86.5	-10.3		
..							-87.8	-87.8	-11.6		
GAIN		= 7.40 dB		NOISE BANDWIDTH		= 1.00 MHz					
NOISE FIGURE		= 18.76 dB		SPECIFIED S/N RATIO		= 0.00 dB					
1dB OUT COMP POINT		= 15.40 dBm		LINEAR DYNAMIC RANGE		= 103.22 dB					
THIRD ORDER OUT IP		+ 26.55 dBm		IPO3 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 76.25 dB					
SECOND ORDER OUT IP		= 56.25 dBm		IPO2 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 72.04 dB					

Figure 3. Initial components and analysis.

COMPONENT #	NAME	GAIN	1dB CP	3rd IP	2nd IP	NOISE FIG	NOISE FLOOR	Smin	Smax	IPO3 LEVEL	IPO2 LEVEL
1	Preamp	13.0	22.0	38.0	63.0	6.0	-114.0	-92.3	-16.7	-87.03	-70.36
2	atten	-2.0					-96.9	-81.3	-5.7		
3	filter	-1.0					-97.9	-82.3	-6.7		
4	atten	-6.0					-103.6	-88.3	-12.7		
5	mixer	-8.0	7.0	22.0	66.0	9.0	-109.5	-96.3	-20.7	-101.42	-86.53
6	atten	-3.0					-111.2	-99.3	-23.7		
7	filter	-7.0					-113.2	-106.3	-30.7		
8	atten	-3.0					-113.3	-109.3	-33.7		
9	amp2	23.0	21.0	33.0	200.0	4.5	-86.2	-86.3	-10.7	-86.34	-76.53
10	var att	-0.3					-86.6	-86.6	-11.0		
11	coupler	-1.3					-87.9	-87.9	-12.3		
..											
GAIN		= 4.40 dB		NOISE BANDWIDTH		= 1.00 MHz					
NOISE FIGURE		= 21.64 dB		SPECIFIED S/N RATIO		= 0.00 dB					
1dB OUT COMP POINT		= 13.40 dBm		LINEAR DYNAMIC RANGE		= 101.34 dB					
THIRD ORDER OUT IP		= 25.55 dBm		IPO3 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 75.66 dB					
SECOND ORDER OUT IP		= 53.57 dBm		IPO2 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 70.76 dB					

Figure 4. Analysis after substitution of 6 dB attenuator.

COMPONENT #	NAME	GAIN	1dB CP	3rd IP	2nd IP	NOISE FIG	NOISE FLOOR	Smin	Smax	IPO3 LEVEL	IPO2 LEVEL
1	Preamp	13.0	22.0	38.0	63.0	6.0	-114.0	-95.2	-18.3	-91.90	-73.60
2	atten	-2.0					-95.0	-82.2	-5.3		
3	filter	-1.0					-96.9	-84.2	-7.3		
4	atten	-6.0					-97.9	-85.2	-8.3		
5	mixer	-8.0	7.0	22.0	66.0	9.0	-103.6	-91.2	-14.3	-107.45	-89.77
6	atten	-3.0					-109.5	-99.2	-22.3		
7	filter	-4.0					-111.2	-102.2	-25.3		
8	atten	-3.0					-112.6	-106.2	-29.3		
9	amp2	23.0	21.0	33.0	200.0	4.5	-113.2	-109.2	-32.3	-86.20	-76.77
10	var att	-0.3					-86.2	-86.2	-9.3		
11	coupler	-1.3					-86.5	-86.5	-9.6		
..							-87.8	-87.8	-10.9		
							START	LAST	CURRENT		
TWEAK MODE							GAIN	4.40 dB	6.40	7.40	
							NOISE FIGURE	21.64 dB	19.72	18.78	
							1dB C.P.	13.40 dBm	15.40	16.40	
							3rd ORDER OUT I.P.	25.55 dBm	26.94	27.55	
							2nd ORDER OUT I.P.	53.57 dBm	55.57	56.57	
							IPO3 S.F.D.R.	75.66	76.53	76.90	Inc = 1.00

Figure 5. Tweak mode, showing results of going towards a less sharp filter.

COMPONENT #	NAME	GAIN	1dB CP	3rd IP	2nd IP	NOISE FIG	NOISE FLOOR	Smin	Smax	IPO3 LEVEL	IPO2 LEVEL
1	Preamp	13.0	22.0	38.0	63.0	6.0	-114.0	-95.2	-20.1	-97.44	-77.30
2	atten	-2.0					-95.0	-82.2	-7.1		
3	filter	-1.0					-96.9	-84.2	-9.1		
4	atten	-6.0					-97.9	-85.2	-10.1		
5	mixer	-8.0	7.0	22.0	66.0	9.0	-103.6	-91.2	-16.1	-114.80	-110.39
6	atten	-3.0					-109.5	-99.2	-24.1		
7	filter	-4.0					-111.2	-102.2	-27.1		
8	atten	-3.0					-112.6	-106.2	-31.1		
9	amp2	23.0	21.0	33.0	200.0	4.5	-113.3	-109.2	-34.1	-96.23	-217.88
10	var att	-0.3					-86.2	-86.2	-11.1		
11	coupler	-1.3					-86.5	-86.5	-11.4		
12	amp	10.0	30.0	38.0	63.0	6.0	-87.8	-87.8	-12.7	-77.76	-64.08
13	8-way pd	-10.2					-77.8	-77.8	-2.7		
..							-88.0	-88.0	-12.9		
GAIN							= 7.20 dB		NOISE BANDWIDTH		= 1.00 MHz
NOISE FIGURE							= 18.82 dB		SPECIFIED S/N RATIO		= 0.00 dB
1dB OUT COMP POINT							= 16.20 dBm		LINEAR DYNAMIC RANGE		= 104.16 dB
THIRD ORDER OUT IP							= 24.56 dBm		IPO3 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 75.02 dB
SECOND ORDER OUT IP							= 48.38 dBm		IPO2 SPUR FREE D.R.		= 68.17 dB

Figure 6. Analysis of frequency converter through the composite output.

the cursor below the first component and press the INSERT key. A new component will be inserted above the current cursor position. By default, the new component will be passive. Just move the cursor onto the appropriate field, enter the component specification, and press enter. After all values have been entered for the component, press the insert key to start on another component. If you make a mistake or need to change a value, click on the value with the mouse and re-enter it.

If you need to change a component from passive to active, just select Change Type under the Edit menu. You will then be prompted for the component type you desire (active or passive). Continue entering the components until all have been entered for the primary output as shown in Figure 3.

After the circuit is entered, use the Save option under the File menu to save the circuit to disk so that it can be recalled at a later time.

Changes can be made easily to the circuit parameters. For example, the attenuator before the mixer is only 3 dB. Suppose a better match is needed for the mixer, the attenuator can be increased to 6 dB by clicking on the insertion loss of the attenuator and entering the new value. (See Figure 4.) All circuit parameters are updated instantly.

Now we must try to restore the noise figure back to its original value without adversely affecting any other properties of the circuit. By placing the circuit in tweak mode, the affects of the changes we make will be more visible. In tweak mode, the initial results are displayed along with the current results and the results before the last change.

One way to improve the performance



**MRF166W - Class A, 40 W, 500 MHz,  
Broadband Power MOSFET**



Motorola's rugged 40 watt RF Power MOSFET is designed primarily for wideband large-signal output and driver stages to 500 MHz. The MRF166W's excellent thermal stability makes it ideal for Class A operation. Its push-pull configuration reduces even numbered harmonics. Other features include a 13 dB minimum gain and 50% efficiency at 40 watts.

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**  
40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147.  
**1-800-348-5580.**

INFO/CARD 73

**MRF858 - Class A, 800-960 MHz,  
3.6 W (CW) RF Power Transistor**



Motorola's 3.6 watt (CW) RF power transistor is designed for 24-volt UHF large-signal common emitter, class A linear amplifier applications in industrial and commercial equipment operating in the 800-960 MHz range. Features include an 11 dB minimum gain, an output capacitance of 6.5 pF (typ) at 24 Vdc, a minimum ITO of +44.5 dBm and typical noise figure of 6 dB. The MRF858 will withstand RF input overdrive of 0.85 W CW. It is in an SOE flange package (case 319).

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.** 40W267  
Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147  
**1-800-348-5580.**

INFO/CARD 72

**MRF860 - Class A, 800-960 MHz,  
13.7 W (CW) RF Power Transistor**

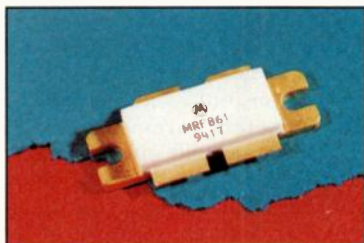


Motorola's 13.7 watt (CW) RF power transistor is designed for 24-volt UHF large-signal common emitter, class A linear amplifier applications in industrial and commercial equipment operating in the 800-960 MHz range. Features include an 11 dB minimum gain, an output capacitance of 21 pF (typ) at 24 Vdc, a minimum ITO of +51.5 dBm and typical noise figure of 6.5 dB. The MRF860 will withstand RF input overdrive of 3.25 W CW. It is in a push-pull flange package (case 395B).

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**  
40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147  
**1-800-348-5580.**

INFO/CARD 71

**MRF861 - Class A, 800-960 MHz,  
27 W (CW) RF Power Transistor**

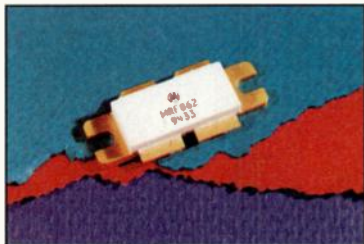


Motorola's 27 watt (CW) RF power transistor is designed for 24-volt UHF large-signal common emitter, class A linear amplifier applications in industrial and commercial equipment operating in the 800-960 MHz range. Features include a 9.5 dB minimum gain, an output capacitance of 45 pF at 24 Vdc, a minimum ITO of +53.5 dBm and typical noise figure of 6.5 dB. The MRF861 will withstand RF input overdrive of 8 W CW. It is in a push-pull flange package (case 375A).

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**  
40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147  
**1-800-348-5580.**

INFO/CARD 74

**MRF862 - Class A, 800-960 MHz,  
36 W (CW) RF Power Transistor**



Motorola's 36 watt (CW) RF power transistor is designed for 24-volt UHF large-signal common emitter, class A linear amplifier applications in industrial and commercial equipment operating in the 800-960 MHz range. Features include a 9 dB minimum gain, an output capacitance of 75 pF at 24 Vdc, a minimum ITO of +55 dBm and typical noise figure of 6.5 dB. The MRF862 will withstand RF input overdrive of 13.6 W CW. It is in a push-pull flange package (case 375A).

**Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**  
40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147  
**1-800-348-5580.**

INFO/CARD 75

**Depend on Motorola.  
Count on Richardson.  
Motorola's Largest RF Distributor**

*Reliable. Dependable. Knowledgeable.* Motorola recognizes the traits of its largest North American RF distributor, Richardson Electronics. For these same reasons, you too can rely on Richardson Electronics for Motorola RF Devices.

Maybe you didn't realize Richardson Electronics has been distributing electronic components for nearly 50 years. As a design engineer we're certain you'll be impressed by our portfolio of RF, microwave and power semiconductors and related components.

**RF & Microwave Focus**

Because of our specialization on niche markets and products, Richardson has become the world's largest RF transistor distributor. We're Motorola's largest North American RF distributor and the largest worldwide distributor for many other component manufacturers.

**Just how have we grown into a \$200  
million distributor and reliable resource  
for design engineers like you?**

**Inventory**

Currently a \$10 million RF semiconductor inventory housed in 14 worldwide stocking locations. In most cases, Richardson can ship the RF, microwave or power semiconductors you need the same day. This extensive inventory also enables us to handle your midstream production increases.

**Technical Sales Support**

We've brought together sales and marketing people from leading manufacturers in the RF and microwave industry. We're capable of assisting OEMs with new designs as easily as suggesting the proper replacement to service dealers and end users.

**Value-added Services**

Stocking programs, electronic data interchange, special testing, selecting, matching and bar coding are available. Richardson routinely provides the extra services you demand.



**MOTOROLA**



**Richardson  
Electronics, Ltd.**

**Motorola's Largest RF Distributor**

**Call 1-800-RF Power (in the U.S.A.)  
1-800-348-5580 (in Canada)**

INFO/CARD 56





would be to use a less sharp filter after the mixer. If the frequency plan for the circuit allows for this option, we could improve the system as shown in Figure 5.

If this is too drastic a change for the filter, we could possibly have changed the filter and the attenuators before and after it by 1 dB to produce the same overall affects. Also, if different amplifiers were

available, they could be substituted in place of the others. Although this is a simple example, the point is that the affects of these changes would be shown instantly. Therefore, we could quickly substitute many different amplifiers into the circuit in a matter of minutes to determine the optimum configuration. Also, popular components can be created and saved as components so that they can be

quickly recalled and inserted into various circuits.

If we want to examine the path to the composite output, we can change the loss of the coupler to represent the coupling loss (20 dB), then add in the additional amplifier and power divider. (See Figure 6.)

If the circuit is composed of connectorized components or of multiple modules, it can be even more accurately modeled by inserting lengths of coax cables using the inert cable command from the Edit Menu. All that is required is the length, frequency, and type of cable (either .086 or .141 semi-rigid). Other cable types can be defined and stored as well.

### Conclusion

The RFSys program is best suited for quick analysis of RF circuits and systems. It is not intended as an in-depth simulator, but as a quick glance at cascaded system parameters. While high priced simulators give extremely accurate results after hours of effort, this is often not required. Often what is required is a quick snapshot of the system. This program can provide that in only minutes.

Changes and modifications are also easily accommodated by the user friendly, mouse based data entry system. There have been thousands of RF cascade programs written, but this one was intended to be more user friendly so that circuits could be quickly entered and modified, and results could be seen instantly.

RFSYS is available through Argus Direct Marketing. To order, see the ad on page 104.

RF

## A Special Commitment



Since 1965, COMET has been committed to one objective — keeping our customers satisfied with the highest quality vacuum capacitors available.

Our experienced technical staff is dedicated to the advancement of capacitor technology, and will meet your custom requests with a design proposal in a matter of days. And, while we do specialize in made-to-order designs, we also stock a number of popular capacitor types for your off-the-shelf needs.

Call COMET when you have a special design request, want expert technical service, or need a replacement capacitor now.



**COMET NORTH AMERICA, INC.**

11 Belden Ave. • Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 852-1231 • FAX (203) 838-3827

### About the Author




Brad Avants is an electronics design engineer with E-Systems in Greenville, Texas. He received his B.S. in Electrical Engineering from Louisiana

Tech University in May 1991. He is currently designing RF and microwave communications equipment as well as firmware and digital controller cards. He can be reached at: E-Systems, CBN 024, P.O. Box 6056, Greenville, TX 75043, or by phone at (903) 457-6027.

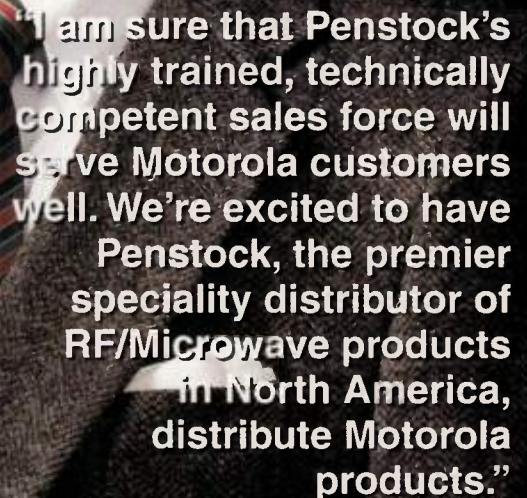


# When the Press Asked "Why Penstock?"



**PRESS  
PASS**

## Motorola responded:



"I am sure that Penstock's highly trained, technically competent sales force will serve Motorola customers well. We're excited to have Penstock, the premier speciality distributor of RF/Microwave products in North America, distribute Motorola products."

—Brian Hilton  
Corporate Vice President  
Director of World Marketing  
Motorola Semiconductor Division

Penstock is honored to have been chosen as Motorola's newest distributor for R.F. and related semiconductors for use in wireless applications. Call 1-800-PENSTOCK for the following application notes and for a Penstock sales engineer to assist you:

### AN593

Broadband Linear Power Amplifiers Using Push-Pull Transistors.

### AN721

Impedance Matching Networks Applied To RF Power Transistors.

### AN878

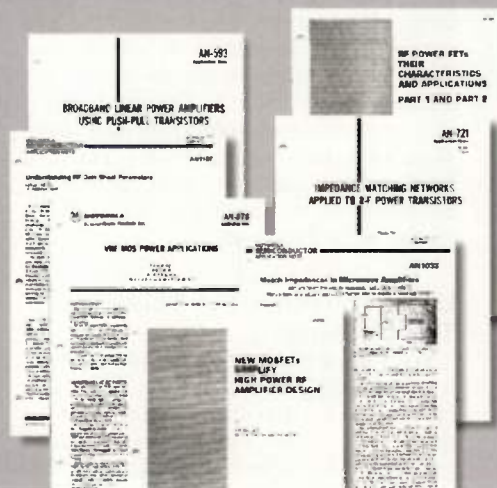
VHF MOS Power Applications.

### AN1025

Reliability Considerations in Design and Use of RF Integrated Circuits

### AN1024

RF Linear Hybrid Amplifiers



### AN103

Match Impedances in Microwave Amplifiers

### AN1107

Understanding RF Datasheet Parameters

### AR176

New MOSFETs Simplify High Power RF Amplifier Design

### AR346

RF Power FETs, Their Characteristics and Applications

### AR511

Biasing Solid State Amplifiers to Linear Operation



## 1-800-PENSTOCK

Northern CA 408-730-0300

Canada 613-592-6088

INFO/CARD 58



**PENSTOCK**  
RF/MICROWAVE DISTRIBUTION  
AN AVNET COMPANY

# An Inexpensive and Easy to Fabricate Wideband EMI Sniffer Probe

By Frank Moriarty, General Datacomm, Inc. and  
Steve Petix, Global Certification Laboratories, Ltd.

While needing an alternative method for locating electromagnetic interference (EMI) sources at the chip/pin level during the development of telecomm products at General Datacomm Corporation, the authors found that a female BNC to male phono plug adaptor can be modified into a very useful tool for this purpose. It is simple, wideband and capable of locating EMI sources down to the pin level. It can be fabricated as described below or it can be purchased from the authors.

Because of its small size, the EMI sniffer probe can detect EMI at the pin level, while ignoring other sources which may be present on the same card. Larger probes which are commonly available have their uses, but they cannot isolate EMI to the pin level without being influenced by nearby sources. This probe can also be used for detecting cabinet, housing or even cable shielding leaks.

### Fabrication

Cover the male phono tip portion of the BNC-to-phono adaptor with an adequate length of 0.125" shrink tubing and heat shrink it tight. While the tubing is still hot, pinch the end of the tubing that's past the phono tip flat. Trim this portion close to the tip for a neat appearance. Be sure that no part of the phono tip is exposed.

Cover the outer barrel of the adaptor with 0.375" shrink tubing up to the BNC portion where the probe cable or attenuator will be connected. Figure 1 shows a photo of a completed probe. Figure 2 shows a typical frequency response signature for the EMI probe. This data was obtained by using one of these probes as a transmitter and

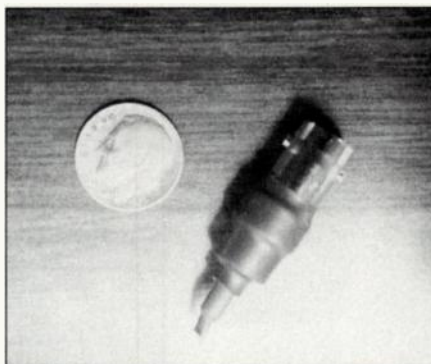


Figure 1. Completed sniffer probe.

another as the receiver. This measurement covered the frequency range of 30 to 1000 MHz.

### Testing Your Probe

Though usually not necessary, you may wish to test your probe before using. If so, proceed as below: The test setup shown in Figure 3 should produce a frequency response signature similar to that seen in Figure 2. Keep the transmit and receive probes very close together, within 0.25". You are looking for a signature without abrupt resonances in the 30 to 1000 MHz range, as in Figure 2.

### Using The Probe For Chip/Pin Troubleshooting

With your probe completed, conduct a schematic/harmonic analysis of the card(s) to be investigated in order to determine which circuit points could generate the offending frequency. By looking for harmonics of the offending frequency and how they are expected to propagate throughout the circuit can be very insightful.



Figure 2. Response signature, 1000 MHz sweep.

With the above analysis completed, tune your receiver or spectrum analyzer to the offending frequency originally found by your normal test setup. Use one of the larger, conventional electric or magnetic probes to determine if the signal is present on the whole card, sections of it, or a daughter mounted card. This can be done very quickly and can help to confirm your earlier schematic/harmonic analysis.

Connect the sniffer probe, through a coax cable of the impedance required by your analyzer/receiver. Probe the circuit points in the regions pointed out by the earlier analysis. Hold the probe at right angles to the chip pin/lead when a reading is desired from it. If the probe exhibits too high a sensitivity, add a 10 or 20 dB attenuator to the probe's BNC connector, then connect the cable back. In any case, some padding is recommended.

Record all circuit points in which probing agrees with your analysis, or any points which seem to have distinctly high levels of the offending frequency. Points that appear at least 5



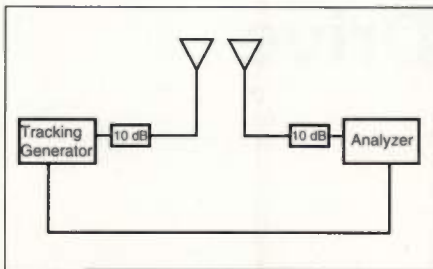


Figure 3. Testing setup.

dB higher than other "sources" of the frequency under study are good candidates to try suppression components such as bypass capacitors, series inductances, bandpass networks, etc.

Repeat this process for any other EMI frequencies needing study. Keep good, clear notes in order to avoid becoming hopelessly confused. In multiple source cases, more than one circuit point fix may be required. Due to space allocations, the authors cannot go into all of the procedures, and techniques for successful EMI suppression.

**NOTE:** Do not probe circuits containing voltages which could harm you, or your measurement equipment!

Good luck in your board suppression endeavors. Chip level EMI suppression is not the ogre so many make of it. With affordable shielding and a tight budget, it may be the only practical way to comply many devices and systems to a given EMC specification.

RF

### About the Authors

Frank Moriarty, is an EMC engineer at General Datacomm in Middlebury, CT. He has 16 years experience in EMC testing, suppression diagnostics and the redesign of computer peripherals. He may be reached at General Datacomm, Inc. 1579 Straits Turnpike, P.O. Box 1299, Middlebury CT. 06762-1299. Phone: (203) 574-1118.

Steve Petix is working as an EMC engineer/consultant at the Global Certification Laboratories, Ltd. in East Haddam CT. He has over ten years experience in EMC test and measurement, problem mitigation, and materials/enclosure shielding studies. He may be reached at Global Certification Laboratories, Ltd. 4 Matthews Road, East Haddam CT., 06423. Phone: (203) 873-1451, or Fax: (203) 873-1947.

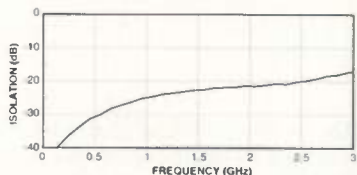
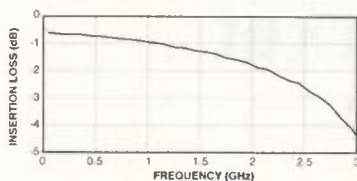
# Hittite Transfer Switch

DC-2GHz switch has low distortion.

- High Third Order Intercept
- Single Positive Supply
- TTL/CMOS Control

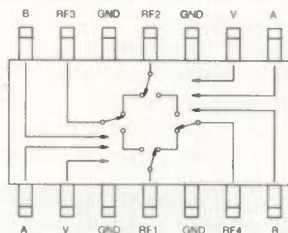
+58 dBm

+3 to +8V



The HMC159S14 is a low-cost transfer switch in a 14-lead SOIC package for use in transmit-receive applications which require very low distortion at high signal power levels. The device can control signals up to 2.0GHz and is especially suited for 900MHz applications. The switch is used to exchange two antennae between transmitter and receiver, providing antenna diversity. The design has exceptional intermodulation performance; providing a +58dBm third order intercept at 8 Volt bias. On-chip circuitry allows single positive supply operation at very low DC current with control inputs compatible with CMOS and most TTL logic families.

### Functional Diagram



### Hittite Product Selection Guide

Mixers			Switches		
Part No.	RF Band	Features	Part No.	RF Band	Features
HMC140	0.8-2.4 GHz	High Isolation	HMC103	DC-6 GHz	Non-Reflect SPST
HMC128	1.8-5 GHz	High Isolation	HMC104	DC-6 GHz	Non-Reflect SPDT
HMC128G8	1.8-5 GHz	High Isolation, SMT	HMC105	DC-6 GHz	3-Watt SPST
HMC129	4-8 GHz	High Isolation	HMC106	DC-4 GHz	3-Watt SPDT
HMC129G8	4-8 GHz	High Isolation, SMT	HMC132	DC-15 GHz	High Isolation SPDT
HMC130	6-11 GHz	High Isolation	HMC132G7	DC-6 GHz	SMT Pkg. SPDT
HMC141	6-18 GHz	DC-6 GHz IF Band	HMC132P7	DC-6 GHz	Microstrip Pkg. SPDT
HMC142	6-18 GHz	Mirror of HMC141	HMC150	DC-10 GHz	Transfer Switch
HMC143	5-20 GHz	Triple-Balanced	New HMC154S8	DC-2.5GHz	TX/RX SPDT (SOIC)
HMC144	5-20 GHz	Mirror of HMC143	New HMC159S14	DC-2.0GHz	Transfer Switch(SOIC)
New HMC147S8	1.6-3.4 GHz	Low cost SOIC pkg.	New HMC160S14	DC-2.0GHz	Diversity Switch(SOIC)
Bi-Phase Modulators			Variable Attenuators		
Part No.	RF Band	Features	Part No.	RF Band	Features
HMC135	1.8-5.2 GHz	30 dBc Carrier Suppr	HMC109	DC-8 GHz	Linear Control VVA
HMC136	4-8 GHz	30 dBc Carrier Suppr	HMC121	DC-15 GHz	30dB VVA, Sngl Cnt
HMC137	6-11 GHz	20 dBc Carrier Suppr	HMC121G8	DC-8 GHz	SMT Pkg VVA
HMC138	6-11 GHz	20 dBc Carrier Suppr	HMC110	DC-10 GHz	5 Bit Digital Atten
Sensors/Sources			Variable Gain Amplifiers		
Part No.	RF Band	Features	Part No.	RF Band	Features
HMC124	5-6 GHz	Int FM-CW Radar	New HMC151	1-4 GHz	20 dB Gain Adjmnt
HMC131	5-6 GHz	VCO w/Buffer Ampl	New HMC152	2.5-5 GHz	20 dB Gain Adjmnt
HMC132	5-6 GHz	VCO w/Buffer Ampl	New HMC153	2.5-5 GHz	Bidirectional Ampl
Frequency Doublers					
Part No.	Input Band	Output Band	Conv. Loss	F1 Isolation	F3 Isolation
New HMC156	0.8-1.7 GHz	1.6-3.4 GHz	15 dB	30 dB	35 dB
New HMC157	1.2-2.6 GHz	2.4-5.2 GHz	13 dB	37 dB	37 dB
New HMC158	1.6-3.6 GHz	3.2-7.2 GHz	13 dB	32 dB	32 dB



# Hittite

For ordering information, contact:

**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
21 Cabot Road, Woburn MA 01801  
Phone: (617)933-7267 Fax: (617)932-8903

VISA



# Developing Applications Drive Capacitor Market

*This month's Product Forum looks at the market changes affecting RF capacitors. Several manufacturers offer their opinions regarding today's marketplace and trends in the industry.*

### Sprague-Goodman Electronics

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc. has specialized in trimmer capacitors since its founding in 1972. Trimmer capacitors occupy a special niche among RF capacitors, since RF circuits require exact capacitance to "tweak" resonant circuits in oscillators, filters, receivers, etc.

The shift in the trimmer capacitor market has been from multiturn types (which require several turns from minimum to maximum capacitance) with excellent temperature stability from  $-55$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ , to single turn trimmers (which go from minimum to maximum in only  $1/2$  turn) with moderate stability from  $-25$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Multiturns are used in volume in military radios. Single turns are used in volume for a wide variety of wireless uses (eg. cellular phones, pagers, remote actuators, radio tracking devices, GPS receivers, wireless LANs). Demand for precision devices has leveled off below the peaks reached during the cold war, while demand for commercial products is growing as new wireless products are developed.

### Voltronics Corporation

The market for variable capacitors is expanding as large commercial communication applications replace military usage. Key applications are in cellular radio and other PCS and many high frequency oscillators. Surface mount requires small sealed precise parts with high reliability. There is a growing need for good trimmers operating over  $2\text{ GHz}$ . There is also a demand for high voltage, multi-turn trimmers. We service these markets

with a very broad line of many dielectrics in sealed versions from  $2.5$  to  $300\text{ pF}$  max. We find today's imaginative engineers need special non standard parts which Voltronics is particularly able to design for them.

### COMET North America, Inc.

The tremendous growth in the semiconductor processing marketplace in recent years has also fueled an increased need for RF capacitors. Vacuum capacitors are a critical component in many types of semiconductor

processing equipment including, plasma sputtering, plasma etching, strippers, and chemical vapor deposition (CVD) technologies, and the Flat Panel Display (FPD) industry also utilizes many of the same processing techniques.

The demand for faster throughput and longer MTBF from these industries has forced variable capacitor manufacturers to commit to an unprecedented level of quality and capability. COMET now produces certain capacitor types which are capable of cycling their complete capacitance range in less than one second, and with a projected life of over five-million cycles.

The historically cyclical nature of the semiconductor market is not expected to continue, and most market analysts are projecting steady growth for several years. The worldwide market for the flat panel industry alone is presently estimated to be about  $\$5$  billion, and is expected to grow to nearly  $\$40$  billion by the year 2000.

### MMC Electronics America Inc.

One of the fastest growing markets for RF products is data transmission systems and cellular products. A salesperson's mobile office can communicate with the main office by using a cellular phone to transmit and receive faxes and/or data. Due to these conveniences, more products are being manufactured with RF control/communication.

Cable TV and satellite systems have a large potential for RF capacitors. Cable TV is becoming more complicated by offering more channels at higher frequencies. Consumer satellite systems are also becoming smaller and less expensive, which should increase demand.

Due to the sales potential for smaller and more sophisticated consumer electronics, RF capacitor consumption



**This high voltage, vacuum capacitor is used in RF matching networks for semiconductor processing equipment.**

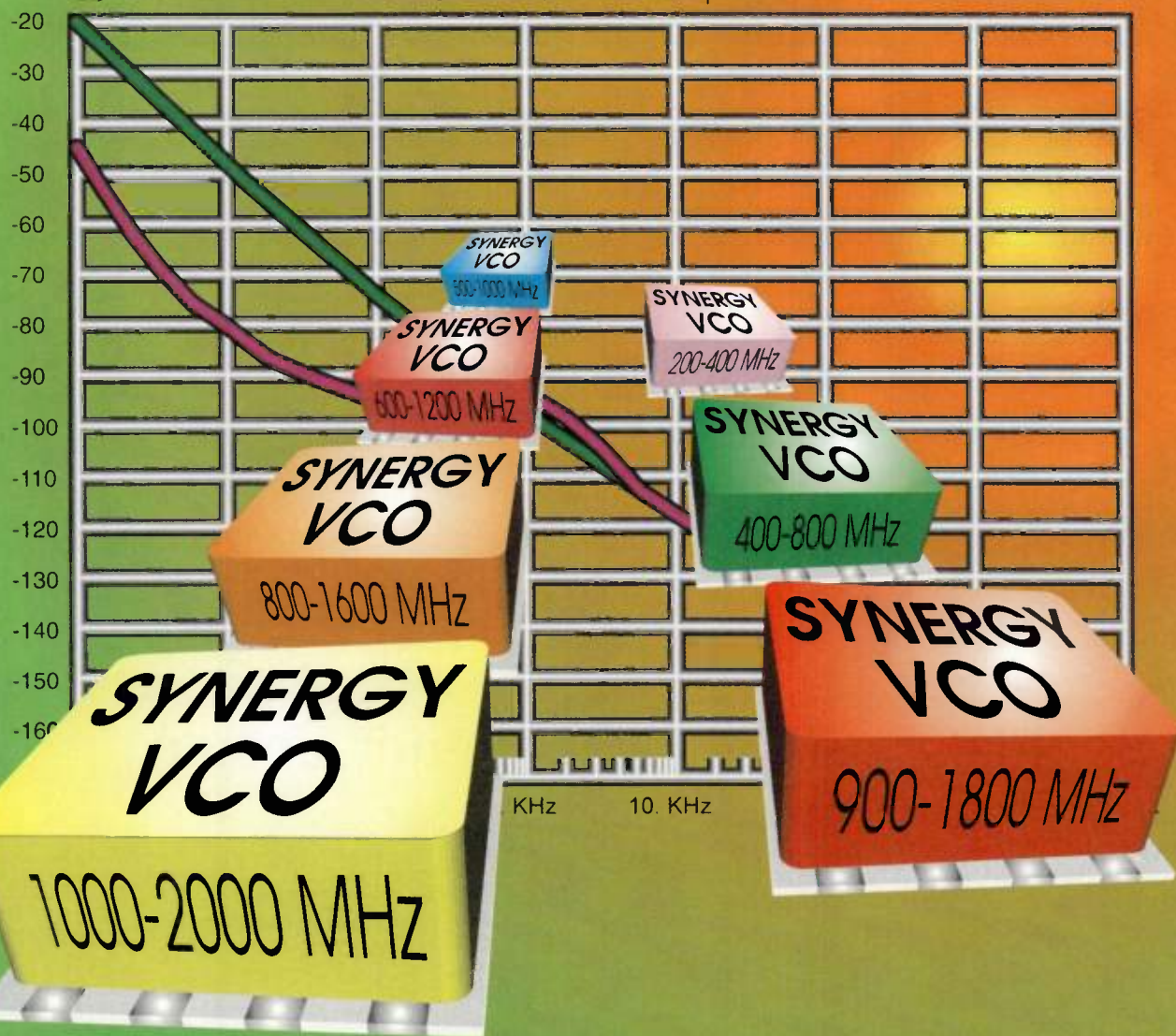


# VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO

# VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO

COMPACT SOFTWARE  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  in dBc/Hz

PLL - Design Kit  
 SSB Phase Noise plot  
 VCO Noise and Closed Loop Noise



## Now Available From 200-2000 MHz!

*Including Coaxial Resonator Models for Specialized Bandwidths*

Synergy's new product line of Voltage Controlled Oscillators covers the spectrum of 200 MHz to 2000 MHz. These low cost, high quality models exhibit extremely low phase noise along with linear transfer characteristics. These new Voltage Controlled Oscillators can be supplied in surface mount or plug-in package styles. Additional information and specifications are available from the Synergy Microwave Sales and Applications Department.

Synergy Microwave Corporation

101 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, N.J. 07504 USA

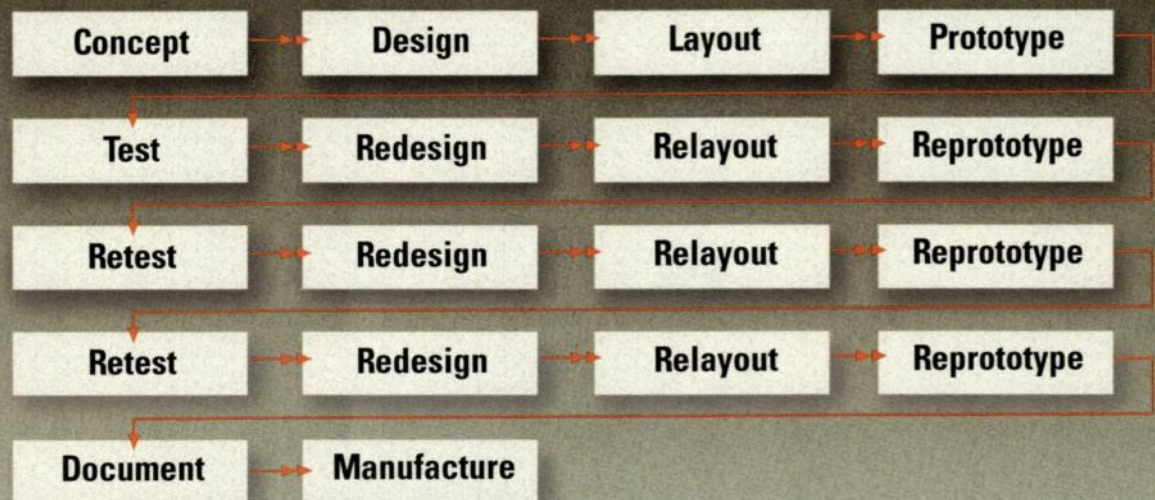
Phone (201) 881-8800 or FAX (201) 881-8361



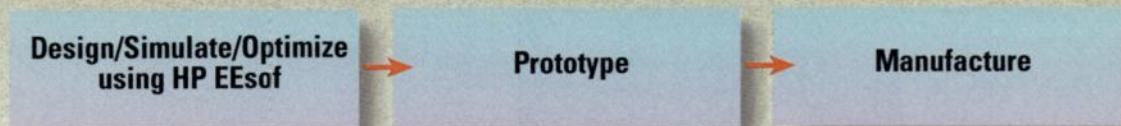
INFO/CARD 00



## Traditional high-frequency design.



## Sophisticated high-frequency design.



© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Company TMHPPE464

## Simple, isn't it?

Designing RF and microwave circuits? Now you can increase the sophistication of these high-frequency designs. And make the process easier at the same time. How? It's simple, really.



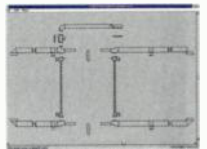
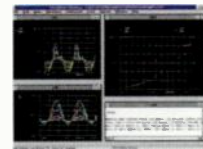
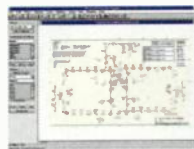
HP EEsos's Windows-compatible software lets you develop, simulate, and optimize circuit performance on your PC. You'll

spend less time testing, redesigning, and retesting your prototype.

You'll reduce design cost, and decrease your time to market.

Our integrated design solution offers schematic capture and links to layout, powerful linear and nonlinear frequency domain circuit simulators, and unparalleled model accuracy.

With HP EEsos, easily analyze S-parameters, intermodulation distortion, mixer conversion efficiency—and much more—all on your PC.



To find out more about HP EEsos's complete line of PC- and workstation-based high-frequency simulation software, call 1-800-343-3763. We'll make your life a whole lot easier.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**

INFO/CARD 61

Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



**Capacitors: U.S. Factory Sales (\$ millions); 1984-1993<sup>1</sup>**

Year	Paper and Film	Ceramic	Other	Variable	Total
1984	314	670	16	17	1,619
1985	257	465	16	15	1,200
1986	263	493	15	19	1,223
1987	281	546	14	22	1,411
1988	285	607	114	2	1,534
1989	281	631	127	2	1,536
1990	246	626	54	2	1,412
1991	229	629	62	2	1,393
1992	233	720	32	na	1,491
1993	299	818	32	na	1,731

<sup>1</sup> Includes factory sales and imports by U.S. manufacturers.

<sup>2</sup> Combined with Other.

na-Not Available

Source: *Electronic Market Data Book*, EIA Marketing Services Department, p.114, 1994.

should continue to rise for the next 2 years.

MMC Electronics is developing capacitors that feature higher values in EIA size footprints as well as an 0805 package containing 2 capacitors to ease handling and reduce insertion time.

## Metelics

The requirement for low loss, small size and higher frequency applications of RF capacitors has grown significantly over the last few years. The need for reliable and temperature stable amplifiers and filters is on the rise, more High Q capacitors are in demand. New reduced sizes, higher volume and new techniques will be an important requirement in the next few years. Continued development is on going in the RF capacitor marketplace. Utilizing thin film circuit designs for amplifiers, switches, filters etc. requires a need for a standard bonding technique. This makes the silicon gold metalized capacitor ideal for temperature stabilizing, low loss and reliable bonding pads.

Metelics' new catalog offers a freedom of selecting values and chip sizes to accommodate this growing need for RF capacitors in bypass circuits, DC blocks and many other tuning elements. We look for continued growth over the next 2 years.

## Dielectric Laboratories Inc.

The capacitor market for RF and microwave applications is strong and we expect it to last for the next 5 years.

The worldwide expansion of wireless communication spurs the demand for hardware on the ground and in space. High Q capacitors are needed in RF amplifiers, high speed clock circuits, antennas, drivers for optical modulators, etc.

Our customers need to reduce cost, size and improve performance which is typically achieved by higher level of integration. Dielectric Labs' technology focus is on integration of passive devices and recently introduced miniature impedance transformers for 900 MHz amplifiers, miniature RF blocking networks and a patented miniature passive complex impedance device (PCID) for extreme broadband bypassing. Surface mounted devices are preferred.

Dielectric Labs' new software CAP-CAD supports robust RF hybrid designs without multiple prototyping of single or multilayer ceramic capacitors. **RF**

For more information on RF capacitor companies circle the INFO/CARD numbers below:

Company	INFO/CARD
AVX Corp.	186
American Technical Ceramics	185
Capax Technologies, Inc.	184
Cera-Mite Corp.	183
Ceramic Devices, Inc.	182
COMET North America	181
Cornell Dubilier	180
Dielectric Laboratories, Inc.	179
Illinois Capacitor, Inc.	178
Johanson Dielectrics, Inc.	177
MMC Electronics America	176
Maxwell Laboratories, Inc.	175
Metelics Corp.	174
Microelectronics, U.S.A.	173
Mouser Electronics	172
Murata Electronics	171
Polyflon Co.	170
Siemens Components Inc.	169
Spectrum Control, Inc.	168
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	167
Surcom Associates, Inc.	166
TDK Corp. of America	165
Tecdia, Inc.	164
Trim-Tronics, Inc.	163
Voltronics	162

## Sprague-Goodman

### Ceramic Dielectric Trimmer Capacitors

#### Rugged 5 & 7 mm types

Operating temp: -55° to +125°C

Cap ranges: 1.3-2.0 pF to 12-160 pF

#### Miniature types suitable for hybrids

Operating temp: -25° to +85°C

3 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.5 mm; 5.0 x 2.0 mm

Cap ranges: 2.5-10 pF to 5.5-40 pF

#### Microwave types

Operating temp: -55° to 85°C

Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1-4.0 pF; 2.0-10 pF

Q > 500 at 100 MHz

#### Plastic encased 4 x 4.5 mm and 5 mm types

Designed for volume applications

Surface mount and printed-thru-hole models

Cap ranges: 1.7-3.0 pF to 10-50 pF

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-305

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 62

## Sprague-Goodman



### Filmtrim® Single Turn Plastic Trimmer Capacitors

• Cap ranges: 1.0-5.0 pF to 25-500 pF

• Q to 5000 at 1 MHz

• Operating temp:

PTFE, Polycarbonate, Polyimide:

-40° to +85°C

Polypropylene: -40° to +70°C

High temp PTFE: -40° to +125°C

• 6 sizes from 5 mm to 16 mm

• More stable with temperature than other single turn trimmers

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-402

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 63

# RF marketplace

Classified display ads are available at \$115 per column inch. Frequency rates available for multiple insertions. Please call for further information, 1-800-443-4969, ask for Shannon Shuman. Or fax your ad copy for a rate quote to (404) 618-0342.

## RECRUITMENT

### COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Our clients are hiring RF engineers with the following skills:

Wireless Telecomm, Cellular, Mobile, Telephony, NPCS, spread spectrum, DSP, AMPS, SMR, GSM, CDPD, TDMA, CDMA, WLAN, WPBX, Transmitters, Receivers, modulators, demodulators, low noise amps, mixers, oscillators, filters, DDS, synthesizers, 900/1900 MHz.

- ✓ Never a fee to applicants.
- ✓ Positions available nationwide.
- ✓ Send email, fax, or call Randy Brei today!

**Brei & Associates, Inc.**

P.O. Box 445 Marlon, IA 52302-0445  
(319)377-9196 FAX (319)377-9219  
RBREI@NETINS.NET

### PCS WIRELESS RF ENGINEERS TO MID \$70's

Please fax resume in confidence to:  
916-549-4168

Randall F. Chambers & Associates  
"Wireless Recruiting Professionals"  
Office 916-549-5331

**RF DESIGN  
MARKETPLACE  
(800) 443-4969**

## SOFTWARE

### TxRx Designer



v3.0

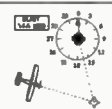


Frequency Conversion System Software

- ✶ All the stops have been pulled out ✶
- Multiple conversions
  - Graphical user interface
  - Spur Web™ graphical spur display
  - Context sensitive help screens
  - Text book style user's manual

**Waypoint  
Software.**

1950 Bavaria Drive #317  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
(719) 598-9592  
(WaypointSW@aol.com)



Only \$199.95  
(+S&H)

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

### INTERACTIVE EXPRESSWAY

**Prepare for the Ride  
of a Lifetime.**

General Instrument is the leader in satellite television encryption and broadband digital compression technologies.

### RF/ANALOG ENGINEERS

We are seeking engineers with 5-6 years of experience to design RF/Analog Systems and circuits for Satellite TV receivers and encoders. Detail design includes Op-amp, transistor circuits, A/D, D/A, filters, phased-lock loops, and amplifiers. Positions require a BS/MSEE with specific experience in RF/Analog design (DC to 2GHz). Knowledge of video/audio design is a plus.

For prompt consideration, please use the code and send your resume to: General Instrument, Attn: HR Dept., Code JANE, 6262 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals Only, Please.

**General Instrument**

### ...YOUR CAREER

**Filter Design Engineer:** B.S. Minimum 3 years experience in the design and development of Broad Band, comb-line strip line, interdigital, low pass and high pass filters, multiplexers, diode switches, (phase shifters), attenuators and microwave sub-systems desirable.

**RF Systems Design:** Responsible for design of analog and RF systems and circuits for consumer and commercial digital wireless products. Experience with low-cost design techniques for frequency synthesizers, power amplifiers, up/down converters and baseband circuits for digital communications systems. Familiarity with time division duplex or CDMA a plus.

**Wireless Consulting Opportunities:** Wireless/Cellular, ASIC/DSP/Signal Processing, Algorithm Dev./Distributed Proc., Audio, Speech & Video Compression, Telecommunications/FPGA (XILINX), R.F. Spread-Spectrum/Satellite, Wireless/ TDMA/CDMA/CDPD/Freq. Hop., DataCom/TCPIP/Network Management, Full Custom CMOS/Mixed-Signal/VLSI, Cellular Engs./Hardware & Software, Analog IC's/MMIC/Device Modeling, Telecom Software/LPCS/PCN/GUI/COOP/ATM/LAN/ WAN/HUB/Ethernet/Gateway; located nationally.

**RF Senior Engineers:** RF system and circuit design using MMIC and mixed signal IC's. Knowledge of Digital RF techniques, DDS, PLL design and experience in Filter synthesis and evaluation. Experience with design tools such as TOUCHSTONE or EESOF.

**Antenna Engineers:** Lead the conception, design and development of a wide variety of antennas and antenna systems including both reflector and array systems using microstrip, stripline, and waveguide technologies. BS/MSEE with 5 years experience.

**Regional Field Sales:** Aggressive individuals to create and serve new accounts. Positions are located throughout the U.S.A. An engineer who wants to enter sales world is acceptable. Base salary, commission and car. BSEE.

**Cellular Engineers:** Design/Develop RF and analog circuits for high capacity cellular systems. Requires minimum of 2 years experience in any of the following: DSP, ASIC Design, CAE Development, Digital Modulation, Digital Mobile Communications, Channel Equalizers, Transmitter-Receiver-Synthesizer or Audio Design, Digital Signal Processing.

**IC Design (RF/Analog):** 2+ years experience with BiCMOS/Bipolar processes; design background in AMPS, mixers, VCOs, PLL Demods, Op-AMPS and basic logic; understanding of specification generation, circuit design, layout, test board generation and testing.

**Systems Design Engineer:** Requires B.S.E.E. (M.S.E.E. preferred) and 5+ years experience. Individual will be responsible for subsystem analysis of baseband through RF signal path for cellular baseband. Design will require an understanding of wireless standards (GSM, DECT, IS-54, PHS, etc.)

**Design Engineer Communications ICs:** Requires B.S.E.E. (M.S.E.E. preferred) and 5+ years experience. Individual will be responsible for leading the design and characterization of high frequency transceiver ICs for wireless communications applications. Design includes circuit integration of baseband, converter and RF/IF circuitry.

**MMIC Engineer Develop US band GAA's MMIC power amplifiers for commercial wireless communications.** Requires: M.S. or BSEE, +2 years experience with GAA's MMIC design, simulation, packaging and test.

**Systems Architecture:** 5+ years experience defining self-contained RF systems architectures and in low-cost receiver and transmitter design on discrete circuit level; knowledge of integrated circuit architectures, modulation theory and digital signal processing; ability to use CAD tools; analytical skills.

**MICRO COMMUNICATIONS  
EXECUTIVE SEARCH**

800 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145

We specialize in the placement of wireless communications both nationally and internationally.

FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS  
CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272

FAX: 508-794-5627





## Without Tears™

### Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034**, 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST. Or E-mail [dsp@mindspring.com](mailto:dsp@mindspring.com)

Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

**By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!**

**Coming to a City Near You:**

**Washington DC - Dallas TX - Atlanta GA - San Jose CA**

RF DESIGN is **THE PLACE** to **REACH PRIME PROSPECTS** – more than 40,000 readers who are design and R&D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries.

**RFdesign**

**For rates and closing dates, call Shannon Shuman at (404) 618-0217 or fax (404) 618-0342.**

#### Engineer Sr. Design Engineer Microwave Components/Subsystems

Merrimac is a leader in the engineering and manufacturing of state-of-the-art passive microwave components for aerospace, hirel, defense and commercial applications covering DC-65GHz. Our diversified product line includes I&Q Modulators/Demodulators, mixers, phase shifters, couplers, dividers, modulators and microwave subsystems.

We are seeking a top level individual for a position of Sr. Design Engineer to complement our team in the design of lumped element circuits within the range of DC-18GHz. This position requires a strong theoretical background in component design as well as hands-on experience in optimization and production support. The successful candidates should have a BSEE (MSEE preferred), 10 yrs. exp. in component design is desired.

Merrimac is dynamic and growth-oriented company which offers comprehensive benefits including Profit Sharing, 401K, Tuition Assistance and competitive salaries. For confidential consideration, mail or fax resume, including salary history, to:

Human Resources Manager  
Fax 201-575-0531  
41 Fairfield Place  
W. Caldwell, NJ 07006  
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Axon Corp. is the leading supplier of high performance, low cost, embedded spread spectrum technology. Axon's Fortune 500 customers integrate our SW and HW designs into an impressive array of innovative, very high volume applications. Our designers work hand-in-hand with engineers worldwide to create future product lines. Axon continually researches new, patentable RF communication techniques.

#### STAFF RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

Hands-on design experience required with frequency synthesizers, receiver, and transmitter designs at 900 and 2400 MHz. Must be proficient with RF modeling software such as Touchstone or Eagleware and experience with surface mount devices.

#### SOFTWARE/DIGITAL ENGINEERS

Must have experience in single chip microcomputer design and assembly language programming. Experience in C/C++ development knowledge of DSP techniques desirable.



If you want challenge, variety, design creativity and the growth available in a smaller company, FAX your resume to (504) 282-0999.

# CAREER OPPORTUNITIES



## DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Radio Frequency Shielding  
Design/Customer Support

A world leader in the design and manufacture of electronic components, our Fortune 300 company is expanding our radio frequency shielding product line. We have an opportunity in Lancaster County, PA for a Development Engineer.

Responsibilities include direct contact with customers to determine their shielding requirements and to design solutions. You will assume entire project responsibility including customer interface, design and develop new products, and resolve manufacturing issues. Qualifications are:

- BSME or equivalent
- 2+ years' electronic engineering experience
- Radio frequency shielding experience
- Project leadership skills
- Quality assurance/manufacturing skills
- Electro-magnetic compatibility test technician experience a plus
- Electrical Engineers with mechanical experience will be considered.

Competitive compensation/benefits, relocation assistance and career-building challenge are offered. Please send 2 copies of your resume noting desired salary to: AMP Incorporated, Centralized Recruitment/RF45, P.O. Box 3608, (MS 04-12), Harrisburg, PA 17105. Pre-employment drug testing required. EOE/AA M/F/D/V.

# AMP

RF DESIGN is **THE PLACE**  
to **REACH PRIME**  
**PROSPECTS** – more than  
40,000 readers who are  
design and R&D  
engineers, engineering  
managers and corporate  
staff in the military,  
aerospace, communications  
and electronics industries.

For rates and closing  
dates, call Shannon  
Shuman at  
(404) 618-0217 or  
fax (404) 618-0342.

Nationwide opportunities in the Cellular/Wireless Industry  
**MARKETING • SALES • ENGINEERING**  
Debra Sola-Furnari

### TELE-TECH SEARCH

4773 Split Rail Place  
W Melbourne FL 32904  
Tel. 407-951-4200 • Fax. 407-951-0808



National and International Assignments

RF Engineers/Cellular Installers

CATV Engineers and Strand Mappers

OSP Engineers

Project Managers, OSP

CAD/Draft Operations

Call: 800-431-2806

FAX: 914-592-7246

Send Resume to:

Right Of Way Agents

Contract Specialists

37 East Main St.  
Elmsford, NY 10523



Join The Team  
That's Changing  
The Way The World  
Communicates

## Together We're Achieving What Other Companies Are Just Beginning To Imagine.

At Ericsson, we're dedicated to developing technology that's revolutionizing the way the world communicates. Our new \$20 million, 240,000 square foot R&D Center, presently under construction in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, is evidence of our commitment to design, manufacture and market the next generation of award-winning digital/analog cellular products. Keeping Ericsson, Inc. on the cutting edge of telecommunications technology requires the talents of individuals who are willing to meet the challenge of a dynamic industry. Presently, we have the following opportunities in Research Triangle Park, NC. Similar opportunities are also available in Lynchburg, VA.

**RF DESIGN ENGINEERS** – B.S.E.E. and 5+ years experience in RF circuit design to the component level, system design and receiver/transmitter design within the Cellular, Wireless or PCS industry. Openings in the areas of transmitters, receivers and synthesizers.

**RF SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEERS** – B.S./M.S.E.E. and 7+ years experience in Radio RF design, RF ASIC definition/design and power amplifier design. Openings in the areas of transmitters, receivers and synthesizers.

**RF ASIC DESIGNERS** – B.S.E.E. and 3+ years experience. Bipolar or CMOS experience needed for radio applications.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package in addition to tremendous opportunities for career advancement. For immediate consideration, please send resume to: **Attn: Carol Keith, Ericsson Inc., P.O. Box 13969, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709** or fax us at 800-479-3683.

Principals only – please no agency referrals.

# ERICSSON

FOR THE HIGH-TECHKNOWLEDGEABLE <sup>SM</sup>

"An equal opportunity employer – affirmative action employer. M/F/HD/CP"



## SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

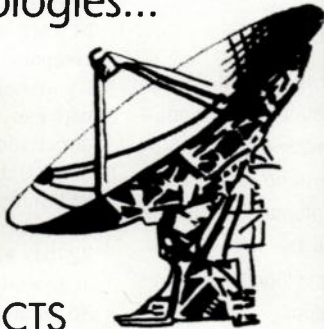
Several of our growing commercial major electronic companies located in the southeast have asked us to identify candidates in the mid-level experience range.

- 1) MSEE - Manager R&D - Analog/RF Circuit Design to 90K
- 2) BSEE - Manager - Analog IC Chip Design to 85K
- 3) BSEE - SR RF Design Eng. - Wireless Communications to 70K
- 4) BSEE - SR Design Eng. - Linear IC Chips to 70K
- 5) BSEE - MMIC Design Eng. - L Band Thru KU Band to 70K
- 6) BSEE - RF Test Engineer to 50K



**PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS OF RALEIGH, INC.**  
P.O. Box 98388R • Raleigh, NC 27624-8388  
Phone: 919-848-9929 • Fax: 919-676-5099  
Stan Deckelbaum

## Defining emerging technologies...



## ELECTRONIC SYSTEM PRODUCTS

ESP provides the engineering and manufacturing consulting expertise to introduce new technologies to the communications and consumer electronics industries. Recognized as a leader in systems design and an integrator for the cable television and telecommunications industry, ESP emphasizes multimedia technology and access to The Information Superhighway. We are looking for the following seasoned professionals for our Atlanta, Ga. location:

### Sr. Analog or RF Engineers .....

Solid knowledge of Analog/RF product design concepts such as Modulation, Amplification, Filtering, Mixing and Noise. A familiarity with FSK, BPSK, QPSK, QAM, & VSB demodulators and modulators, is desirable. Requires excellent analytical skills with the ability to design and simulate active and passive circuitry.

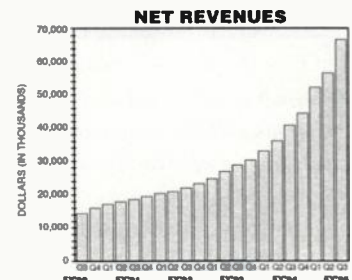
**Please respond to:**

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEM PRODUCTS (ESP)  
DEPT. HR-ESP-RF  
5720 PEACHTREE PARKWAY  
NORCROSS, GA 30092  
OR FAX TO (404)441-7847  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER**

## WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS & FIBER CABLE

### HIGH-FREQUENCY/RF IC TECHNICAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT POSITION— BEAVERTON, OREGON

Maxim Integrated Products is actively seeking degreed engineering managers with direct design expertise specifying high-frequency RF ICs for wireless and fiber-optic applications. Successful candidates will have system-level understanding to drive technical and business decisions necessary to achieve aggressive growth objectives for these rapidly expanding business sectors. **Hands-on technical ability is mandatory. Wireless or fiber cable product definition and applications knowledge is primary to being considered.**



Maxim is often identified by business publications as one of the nation's best managed companies. Maxim has introduced more than 825 products and is recognized by analog engineers internationally as the glamour brand in the industry. Maxim's record of 36 consecutive quarters of increasing profitability and 38 consecutive quarters of increased sales is unprecedented in the semiconductor industry, if not in any industry. Maxim has sustained this level of performance by building an outstanding group of professionals and providing them with an environment that encourages ingenuity, independent thinking, and personal initiative.

Send or fax resume to:

Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.  
120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
FAX: (408) 737-7194  
Attn: L. Baldwin



Equal Opportunity Employer

**MIDWEST** **MIDWEST** **OPENINGS**  
**RF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS**  
B.S./M.S., 2 to 8+ years experience, base-band to 3.0 GHz, in any of the following: Receivers, Transmitters, Power Amplifiers, Synthesizers, Spread Spectrum, RF ASIC/MMIC Design, Modems, Communications DSP. Desire strong analytical skills and experience in RF circuit simulation using modern RF CAE tools. Multiple openings with top commercial companies in attractive Midwest locations. Reply with assured confidentiality to:

**DON GALLAGHER MSEE**  
**Gallagher & Associates**  
1145 Linn Ridge RD. MT. Vernon, IA 52314  
Phone: 319-895-8042 Fax: 319-895-6455  
RF Engineering Recruiting for Midwest Clients Since 1987

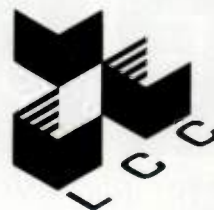
## OF THE 30 TOP MARKETS FOR WIRELESS, ONLY TWO ARE LCC-LESS.

LCC is the largest wireless consulting firm in the world. We've designed or optimized wireless systems for the major telecommunications providers and governments in 50 countries on 5 continents, including 80% of North America's cellular systems. Of the 30 top U.S. cellular markets, 28 were significantly planned, designed and developed by LCC. And no other company in the world offers the combination of consulting plus specially developed software and real-time field measurement tools that LCC does.

### CELLULAR ENGINEERS PAGING AND TWO-WAY RADIO ENGINEERS

Due to the growing demand for our engineering services, LCC is expanding what is already the greatest concentration of cellular engineering talent on earth. We're seeking engineers with cellular experience. If you have paging or two-way radio experience, we can provide the training to upgrade your skills to cellular through the Cellular Institute, our on-site training facility. There's no one more qualified to teach you its intricacies.

If you enjoy national and/or international travel and wish to work with a dynamic and extremely entrepreneurial company, one that's nurturing the explosion of an industry we helped create, contact LCC. Or the world may go wireless without you. Please direct inquiries and applications to: LCC, Dept. RFD/JJ06, 2300 Clarendon Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22201. Fax: (703) 243-8779 or E-mail: [future@lccinc.com](mailto:future@lccinc.com). No phone calls, please. EOE.



## WIRELESS ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES with MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

Mobile Systems International (MSI) currently has engineering positions open for RF and Network engineers. MSI is a world class company with a reputation for providing high quality advanced consulting support to telecommunications, PCS/PCN, ESMR, Cellular, and Paging operators, as well as other wireless system operators worldwide. MSI offers a wide range of services covering CDMA, GSM, IS-54 TDMA, AMPS, MIRS, Paging, and other wireless technologies. Typical services provided to our customers include:

- Radio, Signaling, and Network System Planning and Design
- Technology and Vendor Selection
- New Technology Integration
- Strategic and Management Consultancy
- System Dimensioning
- System Design Audits
- System Performance Monitoring
- Technical Training

MSI offers the opportunity not only to be involved with all of the newest wireless technologies but to also work with a group of highly qualified and experienced engineers. At MSI our engineering team takes pride in holding themselves to the highest engineering standards. Applicants should possess a BSEE or MSEE degree with a minimum of 1 year experience in the wireless engineering industry, and must be innovative as well as highly detail and results oriented. Excellent presentation and technical writing skills are also required. Other useful skills include knowledge of DOS and UNIX operating systems, microwave engineering, networking of wireless communications systems including GSM, IS-41 and SS7, development of RF propagation models, traffic engineering, and knowledge of antenna and receiver design principles. Travel may be required.

We at MSI are committed to further expanding our RF and Network engineering consultancy by the addition of experienced, well qualified wireless engineers. Engineers are needed in our Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta and Washington DC offices as well as other customer locations throughout North and South America and Asia. If you are a highly motivated engineer who meets the above mentioned qualifications MSI is the career move you are seeking. Please send your resume in strictest confidence to the address below. MSI is an equal opportunity employer.



● **MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL**  
**Personnel Department**  
**One Lincoln Centre, Ste 200 • Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181**  
**Fax: (708)261-3028**





## NOKIA

### CONNECTING PEOPLE

Discover the next-generation of cellular technology. By connecting people, Finland-based NOKIA has become Europe's largest mobile phone manufacturer. In areas ranging from digital telecommunications systems and equipment used in fixed and radio telephone networks, to wireless personal communication systems (PCS) products, we're defining the future of telecommunications and electronics technology. Steady growth worldwide has created the following opportunities for outstanding professionals at our R&D Center in San Diego, CA. All of these positions require travel in the U.S. and possibly Europe.

### RF ENGINEERS

The RF team at NOKIA develops RF/analog circuits including RF/analog ICs for the next-generation CDMA phones using state-of-the-art tools for design and test. You will also have an opportunity to share ideas with a multitude of other RF engineers in NOKIA worldwide working on systems like U.S. TDMA, JDC, GSM and AMPS. Our people are our most important resource and we are committed to high quality RF design for mass production.

#### • RF TEAM LEADER

You will lead a team of RF engineers from initial design implementation through product integration and testing into high volume production. Your main objective will be to ensure exceptional team performance by enhancing team spirit and communicating objectives and values. Requires 5+ years' in RF design with emphasis on low cost radio design on an implementation and system level. Also requires experience producing high quality RF designs for high yield production. Code: BW/TL.

#### • SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE

Requires 5+ years' experience defining RF system architectures and in low cost receiver and transmitter design on discrete circuit level; knowledge of integrated circuit architectures, modulation theory and digital signal processing; ability to use CAD tools; analytical skills. Must have coordinated a project from initial system definition to first hardware implementation. Code: BW/SA.

#### • CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT

Requires 5+ years' experience defining RF circuitry with demonstrated knowledge of amplification, oscillation, noise (phase and thermal), mixing, modulation, filtering, dynamic range, impedance matching and distortion; strong background designing, simulating and testing discrete RF circuitry. Code: BW/CD.

#### • IC DESIGN (RF/ANALOG)

Requires 2+ years' experience with BiCMOS/Bipolar processes; design background in AMPS, mixers, VCOs, FM Demods, Op-AMPS and basic logic; understanding of specification generation, circuit design, layout, test board generation and testing. Code: BW/IC.

#### • ANALOG ASIC ENGINEERS

Requires 4+ years' experience in analog/digital A/D, D/A ASIC design, CMOS and BiCMOS. Code: BW/AA.

#### • ANALOG IC TECHNICAL LEADER

Technical Leader for full custom IC development. Includes vendor technical evaluation, audit and process capability, participating in strategic roadmap generation, planning and reporting to projects (customers). Requires experience in analog IC development; solid knowledge of analog IC design methods and tools (definition through design, layout and testing to characterization); Bip, BiCMOS and CMOS processes and fabrication. Leadership skills for a team working environment also required. Code: BW/AIC.

#### • RF PA ENGINEER

Requires 3+ years' experience in design, test and manufacturing of high efficiency GaAs MESFET and HBT class A and C power amplifiers (<2watts) in the frequency range 1-2GHz. Experience in both discrete and MMIC design a plus. Code: BW/RFP.

#### • TEST ENGINEER

Requires 2+ years' experience in automated test of mixed signal circuits and solid understanding of RF/analog and digital circuits. Must be able to generate test procedures from specifications and implement test fixtures and test environment. Requires experience with IEEE488 remote programming of instruments; ability to write software and handle data post processing. Code: BW/TE.

In addition to these positions, we have other opportunities at our San Diego, CA and Irving, TX R&D Centers.

To apply, please send your resume, referencing position code, to: NOKIA Mobile Phones, Dept. 249, 9605 Scranton Rd., Ste. 500, San Diego, CA 92121; FAX: (619) 450-6090. We are an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.



## Not All High-Tech People Qualify To Be On An Argus List.

Rent the circulation file of this publication for your direct mail needs. For our complete catalog, call Kristin at (404) 618-0479.



## RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

**World-Class Designer** of advanced X'tal oscillators to develop new technologies/packages in well equipped labs. Min 10 yrs rel exp. in high stability/low-noise OCXOs. Knowledge of GPS, Telecom, Space, SMT, Hybrids a plus. MSEE pref.

**Project Engineer** required to design quartz X'tal oscillators, TCXOs/VCXOs. Min 5 yrs rel exp. 1 MHz to 1 GHz range, including PLL's, ASICs; use CAD/CAE, simul, hands-on; SMT/Hybrids req. MSEE pref. Excellent benefits. Send resume w/sal requirements to:



**VECTRON LABORATORIES**  
M. Beccarelli  
P.O. BOX 5160 • Norwalk, CT  
06856  
Fax: (203) 849-1423

The Crystal Oscillator Company

## RF & DSP ENGINEERS

RITRON, INC. was founded in 1977 and is a leading U.S. manufacturer of low-cost portable, mobile and point-to-point wireless communications products and systems.

Our engineering design department is growing in order to support the development of new wireless products. We have openings for:

- R.F. Design Engineers - Must have recent experience in the design of radio frequency transmitter and receiver circuitry. Requires BSEE.
- DSP/Microcontroller Engineer/Programmer

Located in a suburb of Indianapolis, RITRON, INC. offers a challenging career, competitive salary, profit sharing plan and medical benefits package. Send resume to RITRON, INC., P.O. Box 1998, Carmel, IN 46032. Att: H.R. or FAX: 317-846-4978.

**RITRON, INC.**

Wireless Communications Products

## HIGH GAIN, LOW NOISE.

### SAN DIEGO OPPORTUNITIES

If you're a talented RF Engineer, QUALCOMM in San Diego offers opportunities where you'll gain technical exposure and expertise to some of the cutting edge wireless technology being developed today. Yet, because our management is made up of degreed, practicing engineers, interference is low. Result? An environment where you can do your best work.



QUALCOMM is a rapidly expanding wireless leader spearheading the application of CDMA to PCS, wireless local loop, mobile communication systems and to Globalstar, the next generation LEO satellite communications network. Join us with one of the following opportunities:

### SR. RF DESIGN ENGINEER

Will design commercial RF communication systems in the DC-3 GHz range, assist in PCB layout of RF circuitry, and perform design for commercial production. Requires 3+ years experience, solid knowledge of RF/microwave and receiver/transmitter design fundamentals, and ability to design passive and active circuitry. Dept. RFD/RFE

### RF TEST ENGINEER

Will test methods, equipment and procedures for volume production of cellular phone subscriber and base station equipment. Duties also include providing technical leadership in the transition of products from design into volume production. Requires a BSEE and 5+ years experience in test development for production of wireless communication products. Dept. RFD/RFTE

QUALCOMM offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits and opportunities for advancement. Please send your resume in ASCII text via Internet to: Resumes@qualcomm.com You may also mail or fax your resume (indicate appropriate Dept. Code on both cover letter and envelope) to: QUALCOMM, Human Resources, P.O. Box 919013, San Diego, CA 92191-9013, fax (619) 658-2110. Or see us on the Worldwide Web at <http://www.qualcomm.com/> QUALCOMM is an Equal Opportunity Employer.



### ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

PCS/PCN/CELLULAR/CDPD  
RF/HW/SW/FW/DSP  
Terminals/Systems

**FITZPATRICK & ASSOCIATES**

PO BOX 32546  
PHOENIX, AZ 85064-2546  
FAX (602) 956-7644

**RF DESIGN  
Marketplace**

**(800) 443-4969**



## wireless communication and computing are converging.

### Want to be a part of it with Intel?

It's happening now. Personal communications and personal computers are all being integrated through the convergence of wireless technologies. This merging world of computing and communications is an exciting place to be.

#### *We Want the Best!*

We're seeking a team of technical and marketing experts whose backgrounds reflect solid industry knowledge and a desire to achieve and innovate.

This team is being formed in Phoenix, Arizona, one of the fastest growing states in the nation - featuring an appealing southwestern lifestyle, diverse culture, relatively low cost of living, superior recreational pursuits and over 300 days of sunshine each year. Intel in Arizona is where you can combine personal satisfaction and professional challenges.

#### **Communication Systems Engineers**

Seeking experience in defining cellular system parameters, partitioning, simulation, validation and integration; knowledge of wireless baseband processing, RF processing and network topologies.

#### **RF Systems Engineers**

Experts in RF systems design for wireless cellular applications. Experience in system design/partitioning, familiarity with leading edge silicon solutions for RF and system level simulation activities. Knowledge of digital cellular standards and network topologies.

#### **RF Hardware Designers**

Seeking solid knowledge of RF circuit design, layout and packaging techniques, and familiarity with RF testing techniques and FCC type regulatory requirements. RF design for cellular handsets highly desirable.

#### **DSP Systems Engineers**

Seeking experience in defining and developing DSP algorithms for digital cellular standards. Expertise in DSP system architecture, simulations and verification for real time environments.

#### **DSP Developers**

Seeking experience in implementing, testing and debugging DSP algorithms for real time communication systems.

#### **Hardware Systems Engineers**

Experts at translating customer requirements into specific silicon module solutions. Skilled in silicon architecture, specifications, memory subsystems, performance modeling, and design development of reference/evaluation platforms.

#### **Software Systems Engineers**

Responsible for Operating Systems/Real Time Kernels/BIOS integration, development of drivers, diagnostics, APIs, and demo/evaluation software.

#### **Hardware/Software Engineers**

Seeking strong practical experience in software and hardware with system application skills to conceptualize, develop and build various demos.

#### **Advanced Electronics Engineers**

Senior systems engineer to solve tough design problems associated with mixed digital/analog hardware designs and high frequency systems. Background in DSP, RFI/EMI is a plus.

#### **Protocol Engineers**

Seeking real time programmers with knowledge of communication protocols and digital cellular standards, proficiency in C/C++ and good software engineering skills.

#### **Operating Systems Engineers**

Seeking knowledge of real time operating systems, C/C++ and solid software engineering skills.

#### **Software Development Environment Engineers**

Seeking experience with modern software development engineering practices, especially related to communication. Implementation of a centralized software development system within a client/server framework is desired.

#### **Communication Software Tool Developers**

Seeking good knowledge of communication software development methodologies and design tools.

#### Info



Visit our World Wide Web server:  
<http://www.intel.com>

#### Response



E-mail your resume to:  
[tinax\\_m\\_evangelista@ccm.ch.intel.com](mailto:tinax_m_evangelista@ccm.ch.intel.com)



Send your resume to:  
Intel Corporation,  
Staffing Dept. A655-TE,  
5080 W. Chandler Blvd.,  
M/S C112-85,  
Chandler, AZ 85226



Fax:  
(602) 554-7004



Phone:  
(602) 554-4718

**Answer the Question**

## RF/Microwave Design Engineer

Ideas & Knowledge are the Lifeblood of IBM

For more than 40 years our Research Division has made a steady stream of contributions to the world of technology, and, as an RF Engineer, your ideas and technical skills will help to ensure our continued reputation for outstanding innovations.

Your responsibilities will involve the design, simulation, layout, prototyping and testing of a wireless RF transmitter/receiver. To qualify, you must have an MS or PhD in Electrical Engineering along with 3+ years' background with RF or microwave circuit design and layout.

If you are ready to be part of a highly stimulating and rewarding R&D effort, please forward your resume to:

IBM T.J. Watson Research Center,  
Technical Recruiting (HH)

P.O. Box 218

Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.

Fax (914) 945-2431

e-mail: ibmjjobs at watson.ibm.com (ASCII only)

IBM is committed to creating a diversified environment, and proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

**IBM Research**

RF DESIGN is **THE PLACE** to **REACH PRIME PROSPECTS** - more than 40,000 readers who are design and R&D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries.

**RFdesign**

For rates and closing dates, call Shannon Shuman at  
(404) 618-0217 or  
fax (404) 618-0342.

## PRODUCTS & SERVICES

### PS-2A SERIES PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND EASY OPERATION



Price \$1895

- 0.1 - 1000MHz range in one scan, 10-100MHz in 11 selectable span widths
- Measurable Range -108 dBm to +20 dBm  
-118 dBm to +20 dBm (optional PS-2A Special)
- 5 resolution bandwidths (10 KHz - 1 MHz)
- 50dB input attenuator in 10dB steps
- 2 / 10 dB LOG scale display with base line clipper
- Multi-turn tuning
- Built-in AM / FM demodulation with speaker
- Digital controlled center frequency display
- Tracking generator (optional PS-2A TG-01)
- 3 way power source (optional +12 VDC battery)
- Compact size (10.3"W x 4.0"H x 12.3"D), light weight (approx. 10 lbs)
- Switchable 18V DC power out of the RF input connection (optional)

V. TECH Instruments, Inc. 171 Burns Ave. Lodi, NJ 07644

TEL: 201-546-7635 FAX: 201-546-7651

### The Problem Solver

Fully Integrated Product Design Facility  
Microwave, RF, Analog, Digital, and Mechanical Design  
Fast Response - Exceptional Results

Geotek Design Services

18512 Carrot St. Suite 108, Spring, TX 77379

Ph(713)376-4606 - FAX(713)251-3860



**Technologies, Inc.**

**TOTAL DESIGN  
SOLUTIONS**

### RF Design Consultants in Wireless Technologies

- Experts in RF Amplification
- Class "A", "AB" & "C" Amplifiers
- FeedForward Amplifiers
- RF Component / System Design
- Over 60 Years Experience in RF
- Fiber Optic System Applications
- Wireless Local Loop Development
- Cellular and PCN Experience
- Wireless Data / Telemetry Systems
- Quick Turn Prototypes

2155 Stonington Avenue - Suite 210 - Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Phone: 708-519-9690 Fax: 708-519-9691

### 1 GHz RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

AM/FM, 100 KHz through 1 GHz

Quality crafted in the USA



Finally, a synthesized signal generator that's designed to help you generate more than just signals. The Ramsey RSG-10, is the signal generator you can afford, the signal generator that's designed to do what a signal generator is meant to do - provide a very stable, accurate, easy to control signal from 100 KHz to 1.0 GHz.

For the price, you wouldn't expect any more. But, there is more to the RSG-10. An intelligent microprocessor controlled/programmable memory, for example, can store up to 20 of your most commonly used test set-ups. And unlike other units, just one touch of the memory exchange button is all it takes to quickly shift from one test set-up to another. You get more work done, easier and faster.

At \$2495, the Ramsey RSG-10 is your profit generator.

**RAMSEY**

**RAMSEY ELECTRONICS**

793 CANNING PARKWAY, VICTOR, NY 14584


Fax: (716) 924-4555

TELEX: 466735 RAMSEY CI

ORDER DIRECT—CALL 1-800-446-2295

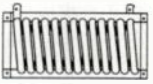





**WHAT CAN**  
**KINTRONIC  LABS, INC.**

**OFFER YOU?**  
**HIGH QUALITY, AFFORDABLY PRICED**  
**DESIGN / FAB / TEST / SUPPORT**

**OF WHAT?**

 <b>RF Components</b> (LF, MF & HF Bands)	 <b>Custom Antennas</b> (VHF, UHF & Microwave Bands)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inductors</li> <li>• RF Switches</li> <li>• RF Patch Panels</li> <li>• RF Chokes</li> <li>• Mica Capacitors* (Cornell Dublier)</li> <li>• Vacuum Capacitors* (Jennings)</li> <li>• Rigid Transmission Line &amp; Accessories</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Gain, Vertically Polarized, Series Fed Arrays</li> <li>• Wide Band, Omnidirectional, Vertically Polarized Biconicals</li> <li>• Tunable Discones Utilizing A Patented Design</li> <li>• Covert Designs For Indoor Or Outdoor Applications</li> </ul>

\*In Stock Ready For Immediate Delivery

**Kintronic Laboratories, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 845  
 Bristol, TN. 37621-0845  
 Phone: 615-878-3141  
 Fax: 615-878-4224

  
**KTS ELECTRONICS**  
*"Where your dreams turn into reality."*

- STD. 5 AND 10 MHZ OCXO
- TCXO • VCXO • TC-VCXO
- VCO's • CLOCK OSCILLATORS
- CUSTOMIZED CRYSTAL FILTERS  
 STD. 10.7 MHZ, 21.4 MHZ and 45 MHZ
- L/C FILTERS
- STANDARD IF FREQUENCY CRYSTALS
- SURFACE MOUNT AND LEADED PACKAGE

Call or Fax requirements.  
 16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5  
 Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919  
 Phone & Fax (602) 971-3301

  
**RADIO FREQUENCY SHIELDED ROOM**  
 Ray Proof Model 81 8'x8'x8' w/HVAC and filters unassembled \$2500.00  
 Call George at EDI  
**516-231-4321**  
 **ELECTRONIC DESIGNERS, INC.**  
 40-06 Clear Avenue  
 Hauppauge, NY 11788  
 Fax: (516) 231-4372

**RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE**  
**(800) 443-4969**

## RF LITERATURE/PRODUCT SHOWCASE

### RF POWER AMPLIFIERS



200 W • 150-200 MHz • 55% Efficiency • 35dB Gain

**1 MHz-2GHz 1W-1KW**

- Small Size • High Efficiency • Durable
- Module and Rack Mount Systems
- Customization Available



651 Via Alondra, #712  
 Camarillo, CA 90312 USA  
 TEL: (805) 388-8454  
 FAX: (805) 389-5393

*The filter design tool that does it all...for less.*

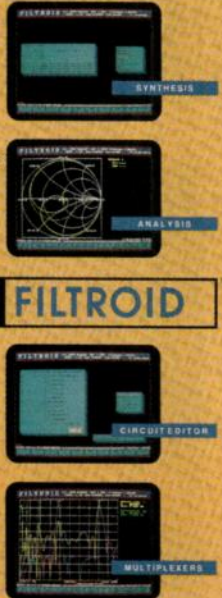
- Lumped, Distributed and Hybrid Circuits
- Mechanical Dimensions for Distributed Circuits
- Pole Placed Transfer Functions
- Much More

**\$995 Complete**  
 Domestic Shipping Included

**FILTROID**

**GEE SOF**  
 SYSTEM SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 219  
 Sebago Lake, ME 04075  
 (207) 642-2728



### RF/Microwave

- CRO, DRO, LC, Microstrip Designs.
- Free Running or Phase Locked.
- Designs Matched to Your Requirements.
- Cost Effective, High Quality Custom Design and Development.
- Fax or Send Requirements for Quick Response.

**Signal Microwave Electronics**

4764 Rayford Street  
 Jacksonville, Florida 32254  
 Phone: (904) 384-7023  
 Fax: (904) 384-9144

**Frequency Sources**



## OVENS FOR CRYSTALS AND OTHER TEMPERATURE SENSITIVE PARTS



STANDARD MODELS AVAILABLE THAT FIT CRYSTAL HOLDERS  
HC-18/U, HC-35/U, HC-42/U, HC-43/U, HC-49/U,  
HC-50/U AND TO-5, TO-18, TO-39, TO-72

- \* Set point temperatures from +35 to +95 degrees C.
- \* Adjustable temperature models also available
- \* Operating voltages in the range of +5 to +28 Vdc
- \* Operating temperature -30 to 85 degrees C.
- \* Solid state proportional control
- \* Fast warm up
- \* Recommend for stabilizing crystals and other components

Write or call us for more information.

ISOTEMP RESEARCH, Inc.

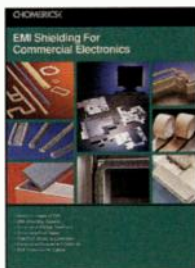
P.O. Box 3389 Charlottesville, VA 22903

Tel 804-295-3101 Fax 804-977-1849

INFO/CARD 83

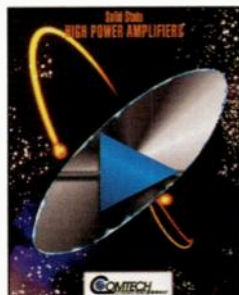
## COMMERCIAL-GRADE EMI SHIELDING

This catalog details a variety of economical EMI gaskets, foil tapes, foil/film laminates, and protection systems for cables. It explains basic EMI concepts, typical shielding applications and EMI gasket attachment systems. Chomerics commercial-grade EMI shielding products help electronic equipment manufacturers meet emission and immunity requirements of international standards, and avoid EMI-induced systems problems.



77 Dragon Court • Woburn, MA 01888  
Tel: 617-935-4850 Fax: 617-933-4318

INFO/CARD 86



## SOLID STATE HIGH POWER AMPLIFIERS

Modular design, high gain, force air cooled, low bandpass ripple. Fully protected, including: Automatic circuit, load VSWR, input/output overdrive, over temperature. Types include: Wireless Communication: AM Cellular: 800 MHz to 3 GHz, 10 to 100 W at 1 dB. AR Cellular: 800 MHz to 3 GHz, 10 to 200 W at 1 dB. UFA Feed Forward: 810 MHz to 960 MHz, 20 W average/250 W peak. BHE/BHC Class AB Linear: 10 kHz to 1.8 GHz, 100 to 1000 W, wide bandwidth. Custom Design (bandwidths to 10%): CHC Class C: 1.75 to 2.12 GHz, 50 to 500 W. PHE/PHC Pulse: 100 MHz to 2 GHz, 5 W to 4 KW peak, pulse width 125  $\mu$ sec to 2 ms. Class A Linear General Purpose: Series AM: 1 MHz to 2 GHz, 2 to 50 W at 1 dB. Series AR: 10 kHz to 2 GHz, 2 to 100 W at 1 dB.

COMTECH MICROWAVE PRODUCTS CORP.

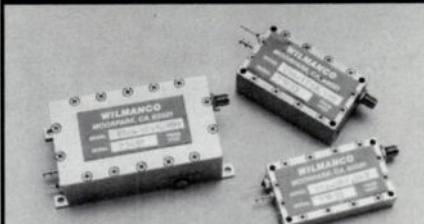
Power Systems Technology Division (PST)

105 Baylis Road • Melville, NY 11747.

Tel: (516) 777-8900 • Fax: (516) 777-8877

INFO/CARD 84

## LOW COST HIGH PERFORMANCE FREQUENCY SOURCES



- ✓ MODEL VSA - \$195.00 .01 GHz TO 1.0 GHz
- ✓ MODEL USA - \$245.00 1.0 GHz TO 1.8 GHz
- ✓ MODEL SSA - \$295.00 1.8 GHz TO 4.2 GHz

RF OUTPUT: +8dBm min., SMA Connector  
FREQ. STABILITY:  $\pm 30$ ppm, -20°C to +60°C  
B+: +12 to +16 VDC

**Wilmarco**

5350 Kazuko Court, Moorpark, CA 93021  
(805) 523-2390 FAX (805) 523-0065

INFO/CARD 87

## CIRCUIT BOARD COMPONENT SHIELDING

Removable cover allows component accessibility

Leader Tech offers a standard board shielding components: available heights range from .13" to 2.00"; available sizes are from .50"  $\times$  .50" to 6.00"  $\times$  24.00", on 1/4" increments.

The STYLE CBS removable cover design provides superior shock and vibration resistance while allowing component accessibility. All STYLE CBS series are available in thru-hole or surface-mount configurations and, as always, there are no tooling or artwork charges. Contact Leader Tech at 14100 McCormick Dr., Tampa, FL 33626; (813) 855-6921, Fax (813) 855-3291.



INFO/CARD 85

## Thin Lithium Batteries



- As thin as 0.6 mm
- Thin rectangular format
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt

**POWERDEX** family of products:

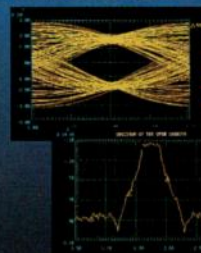
- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power Sources  
35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA  
Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152  
Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)



INFO/CARD 88

## TESLA Communications Simulation



Still Only \$695!

Why is TESLA winning all these awards? It's simple and easy to use, yet it does full RF non-linear, mixed analog & digital simulation. Why not see for yourself? Call now:

**800-631-1113**

TESOFT Inc. 404-751-9785 Fax 404-664-5817  
PO Box 305 Roswell GA 30077

INFO/CARD 90

## RF design

Realize the Potential!

Contact: Shannon Shuman

Tel: (800) 443-4969

Fax (404) 618-0342



TEC Online Services launches your business on the Hottest Advertising Media of the decade starting at \$3.00 per month! (+ \$75 Setup fee). Send a DOS text file describing your business. TEC creates your Web Site and puts you on the web. 20 million people can access your WEB Site from Prodigy, AOL, CompuServe or any Internet provider. The numbers are expanding daily.

The Engineers' Club WEB site provides HOTLINK connectivity to your site from many WEB sites all over the world. We attract clients!

Write, FAX or Call today to receive more information about launching your company's World Wide Web site.

The Engineers' Club - 1737 Silverwood Drive San Jose, CA 95124  
Ph. (408) 448-2902 - FAX (408) 285-2410 - Modem (408) 286-3383  
email: TEC@engineers.com - web: http://www.engineers.com

INFO/CARD 89



The Buyers' Guide is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services available for design and development engineers. Buyers' Guide listings are sold on an annual basis at the rates shown.

Regular Listing	\$22.00
Additional Line	\$19.00
Bold Listing	\$25.00
Additional Line	\$21.00
1" Ad	\$200.00
Drop Out In White	\$25.00

Per Issue	\$22.00	Total/Year	\$264.00
	\$19.00		\$228.00
	\$25.00		\$300.00
	\$21.00		\$252.00
	\$200.00		\$2,400.00
	\$25.00		\$300.00

All orders must be prepaid. You can forward your check or charge your ad to:



For information on closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call 1-800-443-4969. Ask for your yellow page representative.

## DISCRETE COMPONENTS

### CAPACITORS

**Chip**  
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395 .....(516) 746-1385  
**Vacuum**  
COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850 .....(203) 852-1231  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
Surcom Associates, Inc., 2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008 .....(619) 438-4420  
**Variable**  
COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850 .....(203) 852-1231

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

### TRIMMER CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS AND MICROWAVE TUNERS

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

### CRYSTALS/RESONATORS

H.K. Crystals Co., Unit H, 22/F, Shield Ind. Ctr.,  
34-36 Chai Wan Kok St., T.W. H.K. ....Tel (852) 4120121 Fax (852) 4985908



### Custom Crystals 60KHz - 200MHz Oscillators and Elements

Sales and Service: 1-800-725-1426

**Quartz**  
Bomar Crystal Co., 201 Blackford Ave., Middlesex, NJ 08846 .....(800) 526-3935



### QUARTZ CRYSTAL PRODUCTS

Corporate Office 3295 Scott Blvd., Suite 100 Santa Clara, CA 95054 Tel: (408) 986-9577 Fax: (408) 986-1717	Eastern Regional Office 401 E. Louthier St. Carlisle, PA 17013 Tel: (717) 243-6008 Fax: (717) 243-4343	Southern Regional Office 5696 Peachtree Parkway Norcross, GA 30092 Tel: (404) 263-3768 Fax: (404) 263-3769
--	--	--



For your AT Crystal requirements, including High Frequency Fundamental Oscillator Crystals up to 155.52 MHz and Filter Crystals to 150 MHz HFF.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

Valpey-Fisher Corp., 75 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748 .....(508) 435-6831 Fax (508) 435-5289

### DIODES

Loral Semiconductor Division, 75 Technology Dr., Lowell, MA 01851 .....(508) 256-4113 ext.3311  
**PIN**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
**Varactor**  
Knox Semiconductor, Inc.  
13 Quarry Rd., P.O. Box 609, Rockport, ME 04856 .....(207) 236-6076 Fax(207) 236-9558

### INDUCTORS

**Ferrite Cores**  
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395 .....(516) 746-1385  
**Fixed**  
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395 .....(516) 746-1385  
**Variable**  
Coil Specialty Co.,  
2730 Carolean Industrial Dr., PO Box 978, State College PA 16801 .....(814) 234-7044

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/MCM

### NEC Wireless Semiconductor Products

Small Signal & Power GaAs FETs Small Signal & Power Bipolars  
Silicon & GaAs MMICs: Amplifiers, Prescalers, Downconverters

### California Eastern Laboratories

4590 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara CA 95054-1817 408-988-3500 FAX 408-988-0279

Micro Hybrids, Inc., 2864 Route 112, Medford, NY 11763 .....(516) 732-3448

### RF, Analog & Mixed-Signal ASICs

Full-Custom Designed ICs: Bipolar, CMOS, BiCMOS  
Frequency Synthesis, Mixers, Amplifiers, A/Ds, D/A's, Switched Cap Circuits

**RTG** Inc. TEL: (310) 534-3016 • FAX: (310) 534-3728  
P.O. Box 3986, Torrance, CA 90510 • E-MAIL: sales@rtg.com

### RESISTORS

**High Power**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580

### TRANSISTORS

**RF Power Bipolar**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
**RF Power FET**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580

## MODULAR COMPONENTS

### AMPLIFIERS

**Broadband**  
Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-113 Fax (908) 542-1118  
**Hybrid**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
**RF Power**  
Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers, 529 Forman Dr. # B, Campbell, CA 95008 .....(800) 986-9700

### FILTERS

**Crystal**  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
**SAW**  
Phonon Corp., 7 Herman Dr., PO Box 549, Simsbury, CT 06070 .....(203) 651-0211  
SAW Components & Subsystems .....Fax (203) 651-8618

### RF Monolithics, Inc.

4441 Sigma Road  
Dallas, Texas 75244 U.S.A.  
Tel: 214/233-2903, Fax: 214/387-8148

SAW-based RF Components and Modules for the Low-Power  
Wireless, High-Frequency Timing, and Telecommunications Markets

Transmitters • Receivers • Resonators • Oscillators • Clocks • Filters  
Call, write, or fax for a free product data book.

### MIXERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

### MODULATORS

**FSK**  
Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

## MODULAR COMPONENTS

### I&Q

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531



## MODULAR COMPONENTS

### OSCILLATORS



For your Crystal Oscillator requirements, Clocks, TCXO's, VCXO's, OCXO's, Hybrid & Discrete.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

### CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

- AC MOS TTL to 200 MHz
- HCMOS TTL to 80 MHz
- ECL to 630 MHz
- VCXOs to 200 MHz
- SMD to 300 MHz

**FUNDAMENTAL** Crystals to 350 MHz

**800-982-5737**(ext. 244)

Valpey-Fisher Corporation • 75 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748 Fax: 508-497-6377



### Crystal

Oak Frequency Control Group,  
100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065 .....(717) 486-3411  
Wenzel Associates, Inc., 1005 La Posada Dr., Austin, TX 78752 .....(512) 450-1400  
Wilmanco, 5350 Kazuko Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021 .....(805) 523-2390  
**Microwave**  
Electronic Surveillance Co., Inc., 33328 Howe Ln., Creswell, OR 97426 .....(503) 895-5071

## SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES

### AMPLIFIERS

#### Broadband

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

#### LNA

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

#### Linear Power. RF

**PACIFIC AMPLIFIER CORP. (805) 375-5773**

- LO-MED-HI-POWER LINEAR AMPLIFICATION
- CELLULAR, TELEPHONY MULTI CHANNEL USE
- -30 dBc STANDARD; -60 dBc FEED FORWARD

### RF Power

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

### High Dynamic Range

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**CALL SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS NOW! (800) 279-5572**

- PROTOTYPES AND SHORT RUNS FOR ALL MICROWAVE AND WIRELESS APPLICATIONS
- ALL POPULAR MICROWAVE LAMINATES: PTFE - TEFLON - DUROID - GX
- MULTI-LAYERS - QUICK TURN - EXOTICS

Southwest Circuits, 3760 E. 43rd Place, Tucson, AZ 85713  
TEL (602) 745-8515 FAX (602) 747-8334 MODEM (602) 747-5108

## RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

### ANTENNAS

Syndetix Inc., 2820 N. Telshor Blvd., Las Cruces, NM 88011 .....(505) 522-8762  
Custom Antenna Design, High Power, Including Flight Certified .....Fax (505) 521-1619

### ATTENUATORS

#### Coaxial

SV Microwave, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, FL .....(407) 840-1800 Fax (407) 844-8551  
Syndetix Inc., 2820 N. Telshor Blvd., Las Cruces, NM 88011 .....(505) 522-8762  
Custom Antenna Design, High Power, Including Flight Certified .....Fax (505) 521-1619

### CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Kaman Instrumentation, 1500 Garden of the Gods, Colorado Springs, CO 80907 .....(719) 599-1821  
Storm Products, Advanced Tech Group, 116 Shore Drive, Hinsdale, IL 60521 .....(708) 323-9121  
**Cable Interconnect Systems**  
C&M Corporation, 51 S. Walnut St., Wauregan, CT 06387 .....(203) 774-4812

### DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax(201) 575-0531

## FILTER ASSEMBLIES



**REEVES-HOFFMAN**  
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your Crystal Filter requirements from 1 KHz to 150 MHz Fundamentals and up utilizing Overtone Crystals.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

### INDUCTORS AND CHOKES

Kintronic Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618 ..(615) 878-3141 Fax (615) 878-4224

### ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS



**AEROTEK COMPANY LIMITED**

Manufacturers of Circulators and Isolators  
Coaxial and Drop-in types, 400 MHz-18 GHz

**"TOP QUALITY, REASONABLE PRICE"**

1756 Sukhumvit 52, Sukhumvit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand.

**AEROTEK Tel: (662) 311-4448, 332-5035 Fax: (662) 332-5034**

### MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

Applied Engineering Products, P.O. Box 510 New Haven, CT 06513 .....(203) 776-2813  
Southwest Microwave, Inc., 2922 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282 .....(800) 587-5995

### MULTICOUPLERS

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .....(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

### PHASE SHIFTERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

### PRECISION

#### TELEPLEX, INC. - ALFORD DIVISION

4801 INDUSTRIAL PKWY. - INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA - 46226-4200 (317) 895 8800

- PRECISION COAX & W/G SLOTTED LINES 30MHZ. TO 40 GHZ.
- LOW V.S.W.R. INTERSERIES COAX ADAPTERS 6 1/8" TO 2.40mm.
- HIGH POWER - LOW LOSS BIAS TEES 20 AMPS THRU 3.0 GHZ.
- CONSTANT IMPEDANCE LINE STRETCHERS LOW LOSS TO 18 GHZ.
- ADJUSTABLE COAX TUNERS MATCH S.W.R. > 14:1, VHF TO 36 GHZ.
- ANDREW ALFORD ANTENNA PRODUCTS VHF-UHF-ITFS-VOR-MIL.



### POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

### RF CONNECTORS

ITT Cannon RF Products, 585 E. Main ST., New Britain, CT 06051 .....(800) 532-3750  
Merrimac Industries, Inc.,  
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .....(201) 575-1300 Fax(201) 575-0531  
Molex, Inc., 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 .....800-MOLEX78  
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .....(800) 348-5580  
SV Microwave, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, FL ..(407) 840-1800 Fax (407) 844-8551

### SURGE & TRANSIENT PROTECTORS



Lightning Suppressors · D.C. - 26 GHz  
Coaxial · Powerline · Digital

**FISCHER CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS, INC. • (310) 891-0635**

Polyphaser Corp., P.O. Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423 .....(800) 325-7170, (702) 782-2511

### SWITCHES

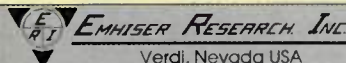
#### Electromechanical

Dow-Key Microwave Corp., 1667 Walter St., Ventura, CA 93003 .....(805) 650-0260  
Matrix Systems corp., 5177 N. Douglas Fir Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302 .....(818) 222-2301  
MBF Microwave, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 252A, Hardy, AR 72542 .....(501) 856-2685

### SYNTHESIZERS

Novatech Instruments,  
1530 Eastlake Ave. E., #303, Seattle, WA 98102 .....(206) 322-1562 Fax (206) 328-6904

### TELEMETRY



Verdi, Nevada USA

**TEL (702) 345-2705  
FAX (702) 345-2484**

Will customize to your requirements:

#### Transmitters & Receivers

Telemetry • Video • Digital • Command • Beacon

#### Command Encoders & Decoders

Since 1978



## RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

### VACUUM CAPACITORS

COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave. Norwalk CT 06850 .....(203) 852-1231

### VACUUM TUBES



### RUSSIAN POWER TUBES RUSSIAN MICROWAVE TUBES

Quality Engineering and Manufacturing

Tel: (800) 578-3852 • Fax: (415) 233-0439  
3000 Alpine Road • Portola Valley, CA 94028

## DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

### SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT, REAL TIME

Adaptive Technology, Inc., 309 Curtis St., Syracuse, NY 13208....(800) 724-6968 Fax (315) 472-3279

## MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

### COMPONENTS/HYBRID PACKAGES

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013.....(717) 243-5929

### CRYSTAL BLANKS

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013.....(717) 243-5929

### PC BOARDS

Laminates, Polyester Copper Clad

Glaesteel Industrial Laminates, P.O. Box 910, Collierville, TN 38027.....(901) 853-5070

## TEST EQUIPMENT

Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020 .....(800) 345-6140

### Quality Reconditioned TEST EQUIPMENT

by

HP, Tektronix, Fluke, Wavetek, Wiltron, etc.

Oscopes, Analyzers, Signal Generators, Multimeters

Sales and Rentals

We also buy your surplus test equipment!

**NAPTECH** Phone: 800-336-7723 • Fax: 707-928-1963

PRA, Inc., 8320 E. Gelding Dr., #103, Scottsdale, AZ 85260 .....(602) 991-4180  
Test & Measurement Systems .....Fax (602) 991-4362



# Products & Services Directory

The Products & Services Directory is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services for the EMC/ESD industry. Products & Services Directory listings are sold on an annual basis.

For information on rates, closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call 1-800-443-4969. Ask for your yellow page representative.

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

### EMI SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS

#### Cables and Connectors

Spectrum Control, Inc., 6000 West Ridge Rd., Erie, PA 16506.....(814) 835-4000

#### EMI/RFI Filters

POTTER PRODUCTION CORPORATION, 3004 Hwy. 51 N., Wesson, MS 39191 .....(601) 643-2215

Santek, 9765 Marconi Dr., #205, San Diego, CA 92173 .....(619) 661-8119

#### Ferrite Beads, Rods, Forms

Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Walkill, NY 12589.....(800) 836-0427

Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401.....(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

#### Ferrite Suppression Components

Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401.....(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

#### Filtered Connectors

Spectrum Control, Inc., 6000 West Ridge Rd., Erie, PA 16506.....(814) 835-4000

#### Filters, Power Line

Qualtek Electronics Corp., 7675 Jenther Dr., Mentor, OH. 44060 .....(216) 951-3300

Rtron Corp., P.O. Box 743 Skokie, IL 60076.....(708) 679-7180

#### Transformers/ Filters

Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401.....(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

### ESD AND SURGE CONTROL COMPONENTS

#### Lightning Arrestors

Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.....(310) 891-0635

Polyphaser Corp., P.O. Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423.....(800) 325-7170 (703) 782-2511

### CABLE AND CONNECTORS

#### Connectors And Adapters

ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435 .....(800) 366-3891 X3000

Racal Instruments, 4 Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92718 .....(800) 722-3262

### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

DC TO LIGHT, P.O. Box 7140, Bozeman, MT 59771 .....(406) 586-5399 Fax (406) 586-6556

## SERVICES

### ANTENNA MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

Jef Consultants, Inc., 8501 Beck Rd., Bldg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48111-1254 .....(313) 482-5505

### ANTENNA DESIGN & MEASUREMENT

Kintronics Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618..(615) 878-3141 Fax (615) 878-4224

### CONSULTANTS

Management Recruiters of Boulder .....Fax (303) 447-9536 Tel (303) 447-9900

Windy Bradford CSAM, Bob Sund .....

Goldman Research, 12705 Monfort, Dallas, TX 75230 .....(214) 788-1122

RF Design & Modeling - Spice, EESof, Wireless .....WNJU80A@PRODIGY.COM

### EMC/EMI TESTING

Liberty BEL EMC SVCS., P.O. Box 5431, MS20, Compton, CA 90224 .....(310) 537-4235

Above MS20 represents RF Design

TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc.,

12 Commerce Road, Newtown, CT 06470 .....(203) 426-0888 Fax (203) 270-8883

### EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020 .....(800) 345-6140

### INSTRUMENT RENTAL/LEASING

Naptech, 12312 Hwy 175, Cobb, GA 95423.....(800) 336-7723 Fax (707) 928-1963

### OEM PRODUCTS

Locus, Inc., 1842 Hoffman St., Madison WI 53704.....(608) 244-0500

### TELEMETRY SYSTEMS & ENGINEERING

Telemetry Technologies, Inc., 3307 West St., Rosenberg, TX 77471 .....(713) 344-9000

## SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, CAD/CAE

### SOFTWARE

Design Automation, Inc., 4 Tyler Rd., Lexington, MA 02173 .....(617) 862-8998 Fax (617) 862-3769

#### Circuit Simulation

ingSoft Ltd. - the providers of the RF Designer® Solution.....(416) 730-9611

312 Dunview Ave., North York, ON M2N-4H9, Canada; bbs: 226-9820 .....Fax: 733-3884

### SYSTEM SIMULATION

Tesoft, Inc., 205 Crossing Creek Ct., Roswell, GA 30076 .....(800) 631-1113

Makers of TESLA Com Simulator .....Fax (404) 664-5817 Intl (404) 751-9785

### Optical Fibers And Connectors

ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435 .....(800) 366-3891 X3000

### EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - EMISSIONS

#### Absorbers

Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719 .....(619) 449-9492

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 .....(800) 403-3930

Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 .....(818) 591-8189

#### Anechoic Chambers

Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719 .....(619) 449-9492

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 .....(800) 403-3930

Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 .....(818) 591-8189

#### Antennas

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705....(310) 937-8888

#### Antennas Above 30 MHz

A.H. Systems Inc., 9710 Cozy Croft Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311..(818) 998-0223 Fax (818) 998-6892

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .....(512) 835-4684

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 .....(800) 403-3930

#### Antennas Masts

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705....(310) 937-8888

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .....(512) 835-4684

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 .....(800) 403-3930

#### Current Probes

Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.....(310) 891-0635

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 .....(800) 403-3930

Ion Physics Corp., 11 Industrial Way, Atkinson NH 03811 .....(603) 893-6687



## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

### Ferrite Absorber Tiles

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 ..... (800) 403-3930

### GTEM Cells

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 ..... (310) 937-8888

## EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - EMISSIONS

### Line Impedance Stabilization Networks

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX, 78767 ..... (512) 835-4684

Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 ..... (310) 891-0635

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 ..... (800) 403-3930

Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 ..... (818) 591-8189

### Near Field Probes

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 ..... (310) 937-8888

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX, 78767 ..... (512) 835-4684

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 ..... (800) 403-3930

### Preamplifiers

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 ..... (800) 403-3930

### Preselectors

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley, NJ 07853 ..... (800) 403-3930

### Shielding Effectiveness Testers

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 ..... (310) 937-8888

## EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - SUSCEPTIBILITY

### Impulse Generators

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX, 78767 ..... (512) 835-4684

### Power Amplifiers

Applied Systems Engineering, Inc., 8623 Hwy. 377 S., Fort Worth, TX 76126 ..... (819) 249-4180

Varian Microwave Equip. Prods., 3200 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054 ..... (408) 496-6273

### Shielded Fiber Optic Links

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 ..... (310) 937-8888

### Surge Generators

Velonex Corp., 560 Robert Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050 ..... (408) 727-7370

Pulse, Surge, Transient, ESD, Hybrid Generators

## ESD TEST EQUIPMENT

### ESD Event Detectors

EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX, 78767 ..... (512) 835-4684

Monroe Electronics, Inc., 100 Housel Avenue, Lyndonville, NY 14098 ..... (800) 821-6001

TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103 ..... (800) FOR-TREK

### Surface & Volume Resistivity Meters

Monroe Electronics, Inc., 100 Housel Avenue, Lyndonville, NY 14098 ..... (800) 821-6001

TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103 ..... (800) FOR-TREK

## EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - ADDITIONAL

### Field Strength Meters

Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 ..... (310) 937-8888

## MATERIALS, HARDWARE AND PACKAGING

## SHIELDING MATERIALS

### Architectural Shielding

Specialty Technical Components, Inc., P.O. Box 2106, Southeastern, Pa 19399 ..... (610) 647-9000

### Broadband EM

Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401 ..... (615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

### Conductive Adhesives

Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 ..... (617) 331-5900

### Conductive Fiber/Fabric

Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 ..... (617) 331-5900

### Ferrite Absorber Tiles

Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Wallkill, NY 12589 ..... (800) 836-0427

## Gasketing Materials

Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 ..... (617) 331-5900

## Laminates

Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 ..... (617) 331-5900

## Magnetic Shielding

Ad-Vance Magnetics, Inc., 625 Monroe St., Rochester, IN 46975 ..... (219) 223-3158

## Shielding Foils and Tapes

Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 ..... (617) 331-5900

## SHIELDING EMI/RFI SERVICES

Vacuum Platers, Inc., 115 S. Union Street, Mauston, WI 53948 ..... (608) 847-5644

## SHIELDED ENCLOSURES - EQUIPMENT

### Component/Module Cases

Marmin-Hil Plastics, Inc., 101 Roselle St., Linden, NJ 07036 ..... (908) 925-2940 (800) 886-2940

## SHIELD ROOMS AND CHAMBERS

### Shielded Rooms EMI/RFI/Magnetic

Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 ..... (818) 591-8189

## ESD PACKAGING

### Antistatic Polyurethane/Polyethylene

Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 ..... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

### Conductive Polyurethane

Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 ..... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

### Custom Packaging

Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 ..... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

## ESD ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

### Antistatic or Conductive Flooring

Freudenberg Building Systems, Inc./Nora Rubber Flooring

94 Glenn St., Lawrence, MA 01843 ..... (508) 689-0530

## TEST LABORATORIES AND CONSULTANTS

## TEST LABORATORIES

- Indoor Range / Open Area Test Site
- Global EMC Testing & Certifications
- Susceptibility / Immunity Testing
- Product Safety • Calibration Services
- EMC Design Consulting • EMC Site Surveys



**Tel: (415) 967-4166 Fax: (415) 967-7315**

Spectrum Control, Inc., 6000 West Ridge Rd., Erie, PA 16506 ..... (814) 835-4000

TUV Product Service, Inc., 1775 Old Hwy. 8, New Brighton, MN 55112 ..... (800) 472-7999

### Open Area Test Sites

Compatible Electronics - 8 open field test sites in So. Calif ..... (714) 579-0500

## EMI/EMC TESTING

LambdaMetrics, P.O. Box 1029, Cedar Park, TX 78630-1029 ..... (512) 219-8218

FCC listed lab, one EMC Engineer, 30 years RF design experience, Prompt Personal Service

## CONSULTANTS

Kimmel Gerke Assoc. Ltd., 1544 N. Pascal, St. Paul, MN 55108 ..... (612) 330-3728

EMC Design/Troubleshooting-Medical, Industrial, ITE, Vehicles & More-50+ years exp.

Regulatory Consultants Network, P.O. Box 344, Liberty Hill, TX 78642 ..... (800) 326-6336

EMC Design, EMC/EMI/EMS/ESD & Electrical Product Safety

# EMC

TEST & DESIGN

## Introducing the Yellow Page Directory Section

To place your yellow page ad —

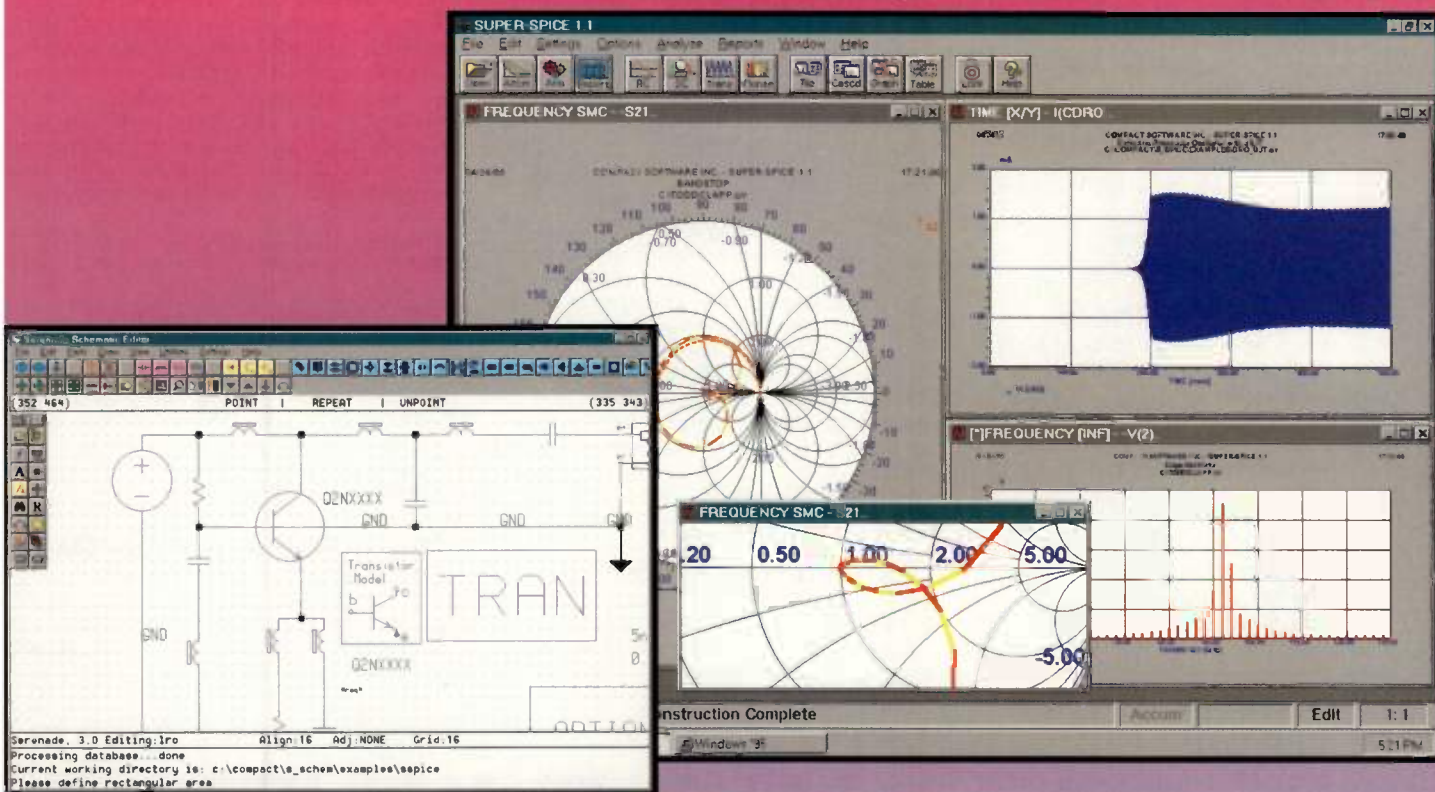
Call **1-800-443-4969**.

Ask for your yellow page representative.



# Super-Spice® for Windows

## High Accuracy, High Frequency, High Performance, Superior Graphics...



... and Affordable.

Having trouble finding a transient analysis tool that provides accurate results at RF and microwave frequencies? Take a close look at Compact Software's Super-Spice, the only Spice-based simulator that provides microwave-quality active device and discontinuity models. Super-Spice allows you to accurately analyze transient and start-up conditions for circuits operating at frequencies up to 10 GHz. Best of all, Super-Spice uses a state of the art graphics interface and is compatible with your existing Spice 2G6 netlists and models!

**Advanced Graphics Interface** - Super-Spice uses a multiple-window graphical interface with a toolbar that provides immediate access to commonly used functions. Output displays include tabular, rectangular, polar, Smith Chart and spectral domain output plots. Users can "zoom in" on areas of the display quickly and easily to examine circuit behavior in detail. Users can set their own preferences for menu and line colors, line widths and font selection.

**Special High Frequency Device Models** - Super-Spice includes microwave-quality diode, GaAs MESFET, JFET, MOSFET, and BJT device models. Models for step, bend, tee and cross junction discontinuities in microstrip, stripline and coplanar waveguide media accurately model the behavior of distributed elements. Super-Spice's unique multi-layer coupled line model provides accurate simulation of signal crosstalk in high speed designs.

**Integration** - Super-Spice is part of Compact's complete family of RF and microwave analysis tools available on both PCs and workstations. Compact's Serenade integrated environment for circuit design includes tools for schematic capture, layout, frequency and time-domain simulation.

Want to see for yourself?  
Ask for your free Super-Spice for Windows demo disk!  
Call (201) 881-1200  
or contact us by email [sales@comsoft.com].

INFO/CARD 64

**Compact Software®**  
MICROWAVE, RF and LIGHTWAVE CAD SOLUTIONS  
201 McLean Blvd. • Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
TEL: (201) 881-1200 • FAX: (201) 881-8361



## Magnetic Component Catalog

J.W. Miller has published a new catalog covering its extensive line of standard magnetic components with comprehensive specifications and dimensional drawings. Products include fixed chokes, adjustable coils, common mode chokes, current sense transformers, differential mode chokes, ferrite beads, surface mount inductors and surface mount transformers.

J.W. Miller  
INFO/CARD #210

## Schottky Diode Mixers

Miteq has released an 86-page catalog with detailed mechanical and electrical specifications for their lines of Schottky diode mixers. Single, double, and triple balanced mixers are included. Also included is a question-and-answer section.

Miteq  
INFO/CARD #209

## 1995 Catalog

Synergy Microwave has released its "1995 New Product Release" catalog to compliment their "1992-1993 Product Cata-

log". Filled with complete design information, technical articles and mechanical information, this catalog features all the new products released since the previous 1992-1993 Synergy Microwave catalog. A number of new surface mount devices are listed, as well as new VCO products, sub-harmonic mixers and modulators.

Synergy Microwave Corp.  
INFO/CARD #208

## Network Analyzer Brochure

Wiltron features economical network analysis systems in a new color product brochure. Applications and system configurations are detailed for three separate families of scalar network analyzers: the new 54100A series, the 54000A series and the 562/68X00B series. Analysis of measurement accuracy is also featured with helpful tips on improving measurement uncertainty.

Wiltron Company  
INFO/CARD #207

## Through-Hole Products

Five new items are among the crystals and hybrid oscillators featured in the latest through-hole products catalog from M-tron

Industries. The 32-page catalog, devoted exclusively to through-hole products contains complete descriptions and specifications for: microprocessor crystals, AT strip crystals, high-frequency fundamentals, processor-specific crystals, and crystal products for extreme environments. Micro-processor clock oscillators, surface-mount clock oscillators utilizing strip crystal capabilities, and industrial, automotive, and military oscillators designed to withstand harsh environments.

M-tron Industries, Inc.  
INFO/CARD #206

## RF Connector Catalog

Connex Connector has entered the RF connector marketplace, and has prepared a 114-page catalog offering over 10,000 stock parts ranging from BNC to SMA to SMB microminiature styles.

Connex Connector Corp.  
INFO/CARD #205

## Mobile Radio Analyzer Data

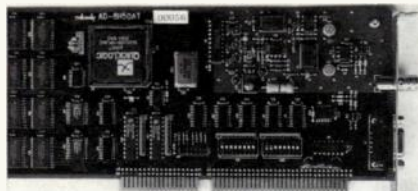
A two-page color data sheet on new software for the MA-10 mobile radio analyzer has been released by Wandel & Goltermann. All features of the software, which allows

## RF DSP 50MSPS 8Bit A/D Board

THAMWAY

AD-8H50AT  
For PC/AT ISA Bus

- Lowest cost: \$2,640 with 1MB
- On-board memory: 1, 2, 4 MB
- High Performance: Versatile programmable data acquisition and I/O control parameters
- Easy-to-Use: Free full featured program and its C source code



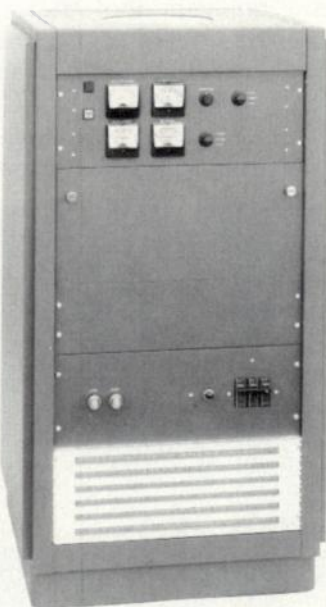
- ✓ Reliable: 1 year warranty
- ✓ Life time technical support
- ✓ Custom modification available

Worldwide agent/Sci Tran Products/ 1734  
Emery Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101 U.S.A.  
Tel:(412)367-7063/Fax:(412)367-7063  
Headquarter/Thamway Co., Ltd./ 3-9-2  
Imaizumi, Fujishi, Shizuoka 417 JAPAN  
Tel:(0545)53-8965/Fax:(0545)53-8978

INFO/CARD 65

## HF POWER AMPLIFIERS

*HIGH RELIABILITY, COMMERCIAL QUALITY*



- ◆ 1.8 to 30 MHz
- ◆ 1500 to 10,000 Watts

HENRY HF Power Amplifiers have been the reliability standard for 30 years. Thousands are in use at commercial, government, and military installations around the world.

If you require trouble-free, 24-hour-per-day, year-round operation, call or write today for prices and specifications.

TOLL-FREE (800) 877-7979

## HENRY RADIO



2050 South Bundy Drive  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Phone (310) 820-1234  
FAX 310-826-7790

INFO/CARD 66



the MA-10 to service and optimize radio cells, are described in the data sheet.  
**Wandel & Golterman, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #204

## RF and Microwave Capabilities Brochure

A 50-page capabilities and products brochure, now available from REMEC, covers typical custom models of the complete line of filters, channelizers, switched filters, switches, limiters, detectors, integrated switch products, multipliers and comb generators, frequency generation integrated products, amplifiers, power amplifiers, amplifier integrated products, converters, and high-reliability space products.

**REMEC, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #203

## CATV Downconverter Literature

Anadigics has announced the availability of a technical brief on the company's new ACD series of downconverter MMICs for CATV applications. The brief provides an introduction to Anadigics' ACD series

of downconverter MMICs, which is designed to be used as the second down-converter in double conversion cable television tuners.

**Anadigics, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #202

## Low Noise Amplifiers

LNy Sales has released a four-page catalog featuring a new line of low noise amplifiers manufactured by Plessey Tellumat. As the exclusive U.S. and Canadian agent for Plessey Tellumat, LNy Sales will distribute the catalog which features over 75 models of the low noise amplifiers. The PTSA series devices range in frequency from 2.4-2.7 GHz to 14-14.5 GHz and offer noise figures from 0.7 to 1.9 dB.

**LNy Sales, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #201

## PTFE PCB Fabrication

Southwest Circuits has released a 16-page guide to fabricating PTFE prototypes, titled "What Does it Take to Get a Good Teflon® Circuit Board Prototype Around Here?". The guide details Southwest Circuits' new PTFE prototyping service for

microwave/wireless-applied printed circuit boards.

**Southwest Circuits**  
INFO/CARD #200

## CAE/CAD Catalog

Compact Software has released a Corporate Product Catalog that overviews Compact's CAE/CAD product line. Compact's products for schematic capture, linear simulation, nonlinear simulation, electro-optical simulation, physical layout, system simulation, time-domain simulation and full-wave EM simulation tools.

**Compact Software**  
INFO/CARD #199

## Semiconductor Catalog

Toshiba America Electronic Components has announced the availability of its 1995 semiconductor catalog. The 36-page catalog provides information and specifications on Toshiba's ASICs, RISC processors, microcomputer products, logic and memory products, discrete devices, bipolar ICs, and high power semiconductors.

**Toshiba Electronic Components, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #198

## RF Design Software

*Programs from RF Design provided on disk for your convenience*

### July Disk — RFD-0795

"Program Calculates Cascaded RF System Specifications" by Brad S. Avants. RFSys program calculates the effects of cascading RF components together in a system, evaluating gain, compression point, noise figure and intercept points. Contains a user-modifiable file with popular cables used for interconnection between stages. (Requires computer with MS-DOS 3.1 or higher and at least 335k of free memory; also can run from Windows®. Must be installed to a hard disk)

### June Disk — RFD-0695

"Program Aids Design of Coaxial and Waveguide Oscillators" by Roy Monzello. This program applies the work of A.G. Williamson to analyze the impedance characteristics of coaxial line coupled into waveguide, to help design GUNN and IMPATT diode microwave oscillators. (Directly executable, with example files and manual that can be printed from the disk. For acceptable calculation speed, math coprocessor and 386 or higher CPU are recommended.)

### ALSO AVAILABLE:

**Index of RF Design Articles: 1978-1994 — Disk RFD-INDEX — \$25.00 (U.S.)**  
**Amplifier and Oscillator Design Program — RFCAD — \$99.00 (U.S.)**

**Monthly program disks: \$25.00 (U.S.) \$30.00 (foreign)**

**Yearly Disk Sets and Annual Subscriptions Available: Call for Information**

All orders must be pre-paid by check, money order, or major charge card. All checks must be in U.S. dollars and payable to a bank located in the U.S. *Prices include shipping.*

**RF Design Software**  
**Argus Direct Marketing Dept.**  
**6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.**  
**Atlanta, GA 30339-2941**  
**Tel: (404) 618-0398**  
**Fax: (404) 618-0347**

## EAST COAST USER MEETING

# EAGLEWARE

◆ OPEN TO ALL ATTENDEES ◆

You are invited to the Eagleware user's meeting during RF Expo East in Baltimore, August 21-23, 1995.

- ◆ DESIGN TIPS
- ◆ WHAT'S NEW
- ◆ WHAT'S COMING
- ◆ USER FEEDBACK

RF EXPO is a great opportunity to attend special courses, hear technical papers, visit industry suppliers and network with Eagleware users.

**RF**  
**EXPO**  
THE WIRELESS SHOW THAT  
**EAST**  
GOES THE DISTANCE  
**1995**

**USER MEETING IS FREE**

TO RESERVE A SEAT PLEASE  
**CALL (404) 939-0156**  
**or FAX (404) 939-0157**

INFO/CARD 67

## 3-D Simulation

Bay Technology announces IE3D version 2.1. IE3D, which employs the efficient full wave method of moments algorithm. Easy importation of, and editing of, GDS-II, DXF, CIF and Gerber file formats minimizes modeling time. The user can optimize circuits for desired results simply by entering the electrical values wanted and the geometry modifications allowed. A variable grid is used to automatically mesh the geometries, while edge coupled areas can be manually forced into a finer grid. IE3D operates on any 486 or Pentium PC that operates MS-Windows or Windows NT and has at least 8M of RAM. Pricing is \$10,000 for Windows 3.1 and \$17,000 for Windows NT.

**Bay Technology**  
INFO/CARD #195

## 3-D EM Structure Simulator

HP EEsof has released version 4.0 of the HP High-Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). HFSS is a 3-D electromagnetic simulator for designers of RF and microwave components, transitions, and antennas. The new release adds the ability to analyze antenna parameters such as antenna gain and directivity, use new volt-

age and current gap sources that allow easier excitation of structures, specify a range of plane wave excitations that can be used with radar cross section plots, and characterize anisotropic dielectric materials such as sapphire and GaAs. HFSS release 4.0 is available at a price of \$41,800.

**HP EEsof**  
INFO/CARD #194

## RF Instrument Drivers

National Instruments has announced LabVIEW and LabWindows instrument drivers for 78 RF/microwave GPIB and VXI instruments from vendors including Anritsu Wiltron, Hewlett-Packard, Wandel & Goltermann, Rohde & Schwarz, and Tektronix. Drivers are available from either National Instruments or the instrument vendor. Those supplied through National Instruments are available in LabVIEW or LabWindows sources code, at no charge, from National Instruments FTP or BBS sites.

**National Instruments**  
INFO/CARD #193

## NEC-2 on PCs

EZNEC is an antenna modeling program which combines the NEC-2 calculating

engine with the easy-to-learn ELNEC user interface. EZNEC takes full advantage of system resources, including extended memory, and automatically uses the hard disk as additional virtual RAM if needed. EZNEC uses spreadsheet-like entry of all description parameters - wires, sources, loads, transmission lines, and ground media. The program is several times faster than MININEC-based programs and permits up to 500 segments. Price is \$89.00 per license.

**Roy Lewallen**  
INFO/CARD #192

## EE Utilities

EE Ref v1.5 is a Windows based desktop reference that provides more than 135 screens of engineering conversions, formulas, and references. Filters, transforms, integral tables, coax specs, serial port pinouts and other reference materials are some of the items included. EE Ref v1.5 is priced at \$24.95 /copy + S&H.

**Waypoint Software**  
INFO/CARD #191

## System Simulation

Version 1.8 of Elanix' SystemView includes a new analysis window for analytic examination of spectra and waveforms. The new sink calculator performs user-specified block processing operations on sink data generated by the user's system simulation; examples include auto- and cross-correlation, windowed spectral analysis, eye patterns, and other displays. In the this latest release, block operations may be cascaded to produce sophisticated processing sequences. Also, a new automated macro feature allows the user to automatically reproduce a sequence of block operations on new simulation data. SystemView v1.8 is available for \$2450.

**ELANIX, Inc.**  
INFO/CARD #190

## Extended EDA

Micr Sim has extended the capabilities of its Design Center Desktop EDA system with the inclusion of the BSIM3 model in version 6.1. The Design Center with PSpice uses the latest MOS device model, BSIM3, from the University of California, Berkeley, as does the Technology Modeling associates (TMA) AURORA parameter extractor. All BSIM3 model parameters extracted using TMA's AURORA are certified to be completely compatible for use with MicroSim's PSpice.

**MicroSim Corp.**  
INFO/CARD #189

## Model Fitting

SCIENTIST version 2.0 from Windows fits model equations to experimental data. SCIENTIST fits equations to data - anything from simple linear algebraic equations to systems of differential equations. Price is \$395.

**MicroMath Scientific Software**  
INFO/CARD #188

## ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT CRYSTALS....



# BOMAR

*Over 30 years Experience*

... Specializing in quick  
turn around on non-standard  
frequencies

... Inventing common  
microprocessor frequencies

**Phone 800-526-3935**

or

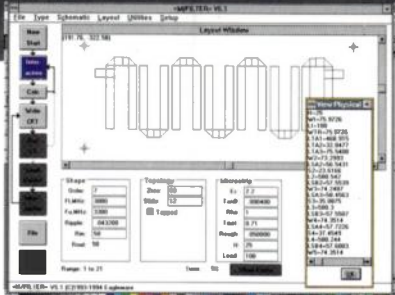
**Fax 800-777-2197**

**201 BLACKFORD AVENUE  
MIDDLESEX, NJ 08846**

INFO/CARD 68



# TURBO-CHARGE TOUCHSTONE



EXAMPLE GENESYS SCREEN

## SUPER-CHARGE SPICE

with GENESYS, a suite of programs for synthesizing microwave filters amplifiers, oscillators, active filters, matching networks and L-C filters for your Touchstone, Spice and =SuperStar= simulator.

### MICROWAVE FILTERS

End coupled  
Edge coupled  
Hairpin  
Stepped-Z  
Combine  
Interdigital  
Elliptic lowpass  
Elliptic bandpass  
Sub lowpass  
Stub bandpass  
Stub bandstop  
Edge bandstop

### OSCILLATORS

L-C series mode  
L-C Colpitts  
L-C Clapp  
T-line and L-C VCO  
VCO with xformer  
Cavity bipolar and hybrid  
Dielectric resonator  
Terminal SAW bipolar  
Port SAW hybrid  
Port SAW MOSFET  
Pierce and Colpitts crystal  
Driscoll crystal  
Butler overtone  
Overtone with multiplier

### MATCHING NETWORKS

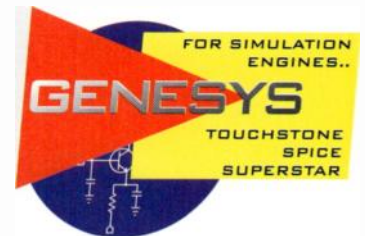
L-C pi and L  
L-C tee  
T-line quarter wave  
T-line single/double stub  
General order bandpass  
L-C pseudo lowpass  
T-line pseudo lowpass  
T-line stepped-Z  
Custom with R's and xformers

### LUMPED FILTERS

Conventional all-pole  
Conventional elliptic  
Top-C coupled  
Top-L coupled  
Shunt-C coupled  
Tubular  
Blinchikoff flat delay  
Zig-zag  
Eagleware symmetric

### ACTIVE FILTERS

GIC transform  
Single feedback  
Multiple feedback  
Low sensitivity  
State variable (biquad)  
VCVS  
Dual amplifier



GENESYS includes free technical support,  
no annual fees and a money-back guarantee  
GENESYS is available for

Touchstone is a product of HP/EEsof  
GENESYS and =SuperStar= are products  
of Eagleware



## EAGLEWARE

Eagleware Corporation ★ 1750 Mountain Glen ★ Stone Mtn, GA 30087 ★ USA

TEL (404) 939-0156 ★ FAX (404) 939-0157

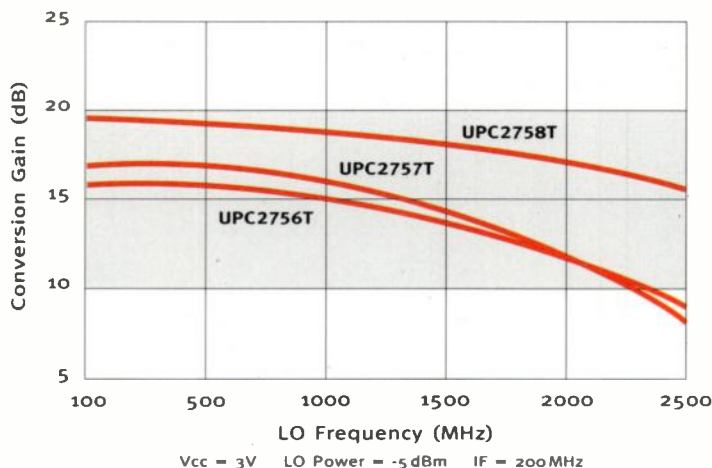


SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY  
DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT  
BY FAX, PHONE OR LETTER

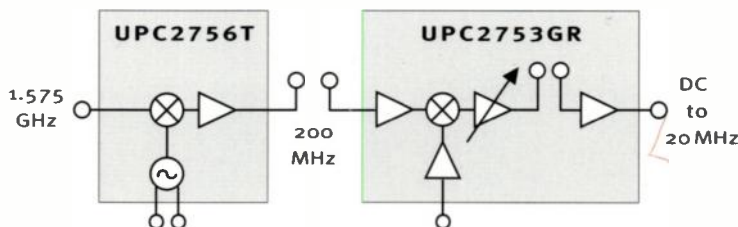
# New 3 Volt Downconverters: From RF to IF for 99¢



## CONVERSION GAIN



## RECEIVER LINEUP



## TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PART	OPERATING VOLTAGE	I <sub>cc</sub>	CONVERSION GAIN	OUTPUT IP <sub>3</sub>
UPC2758T <sup>1</sup>	3V	11mA	17dB	+5dBm
UPC2757T <sup>1</sup>	3V	5.6mA	13dB	0dBm
UPC2756T <sup>2</sup>	3V	5.9mA	14dB	0dBm

1. Measured at 2.0 GHz 2. Measured at 1.6 GHz

**NEC** miniature downconverters are the latest addition to CEL's growing family of 3 Volt RF ICs.

Need low distortion? Our new *UPC2758T* delivers +5 dBm output IP<sub>3</sub>. Low current application? Choose the *UPC2757T*. It provides 13 dB of conversion gain from only 5.6 mA. Both feature a mixer, LO and IF buffer amplifier, and a *Power Down* function to prolong battery life.

Another low current device, the *UPC2756T*, helps simplify your designs by combining mixer, IF amplifier and oscillator — all on a single chip.

All three feature 3 dB RF bandwidth to 2.0 GHz, with 3 dB IF bandwidth of 10 to 300 MHz.

Housed in miniature packages no bigger than a SOT-143, these devices are available now on tape and reel and priced in quantity from only 99¢.

Best of all, they can be combined with CEL's other MMICs and discretes to provide complete GPS, PCN or 2.4 GHz wireless LAN solutions.



Need a higher level of integration? The 3 Volt *UPC2753GR* IF downconverter combines an RF input amplifier, Gilbert cell mixer, LO input buffer, IF amplifier with AGC, external filter port, and IF output limiting amplifier — all in a miniature 20 pin SSOP package. This device features DC to 400 MHz RF response, DC to 20 MHz IF response, and typical overall conversion gain of 79 dB.

For data sheets and a Silicon MMIC Product Selection Guide, call your nearest CEL Sales Office, or circle the number below.

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

INFO/CARD 70